

Manual Stock No. 9250-0138

Rev. H - March 2015

OWNER'S MANUAL

Capintec, Inc. Sales and Marketing and Customer Support 6 Arrow Road Ramsey, NJ 07446 Phone (800) ASK-4CRC Fax (201) 825-1336

Capintec, Inc. <u>Only</u> Authorized Service Center 620 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238 Phone (800) 227-6832 Fax (412) 963-0610

Copyright[©] 2010 Capintec, Inc.

[®]CRC is a registered trademark of Capintec, Inc.

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

An Eczacıbaşı-Monrol Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE

SAFETY1GENERAL1SYMBOL DEFINITIONS1WARNING AND CAUTION LABELS1CAUTIONS AND NOTES1	-1 -1 -2 -2
GENERAL SAFETY TIPS 1	-3
FUNCTIONAL & TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	: -1
	:-Z
	2
	Z
	J
Wino Tost	3
l ah Teste	<i>1</i>
	-7 2-8
Warm In Period	-0 -8
Environment Requirements	2-8
Dimensions	-8
Performance 2	-9
Regulatory Listings	-9
GENERAL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	-1
GENERAL	-1
WELL COUNTER MAIN SCREEN	-1
CH (CHAMBER) Button 1	5-2
MEASUREMENT Button 2	5-2
AUTO CALIBRATE Button 3	3-3
QUALITY ASSURANCE Button 4	3-3
REPORTS Button 5	3-3
I AB TESTS Button 6	-3
UTILITY Button 7	. J
Date/Time Button 8	.3
SETUR Button 0	2.3
	-5
	4
	_1
	_1
ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS	-3

GENERAL OPERATIONAL SETUP	4-3
ACCEPTANCE TESTING	4-4
Diagnostics Test	4-4
Well Counter Test	4-4
SECURITY STATUS	4-4
Security Status and Staff Setup	4-5
ADDING A USER	4-12
EDITING USER DATA	4-16
Inactivating a User	4-18
Reactivating a User	4-18
CHANGING USERS	4-19
Utility Screen	4-19
Setup Staff Screen	4-21
Guest Login	4-22
WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION	5-1
GENERAL	5-1
WELL COUNTER SETUP	5-3
TEST SOURCE DATA	5-7
Serial Number (S/N) Field	5-8
Calibrated On Field	5-9
Calibrated Activity Field	5-10
EFFICIENCY DATA	5-11
Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency	5-12
Nuclide Efficiency	5-14
USER NUCLIDES	5-25
Adding a User Nuclide	5-25
Editing a User Nuclide	5-30
Deleting a User Nuclide	5-31
WIPE TESTS SETUP	5-32
Trigger Levels	5-36
Background Settings	5-37
Work Area Settings	5-39
Unrestricted Area Settings	5-41
Sealed Source Settings	5-42
Package Settings	5-43
Setup Location	5-44
DIAGNOSTICS	6-1
GENERAL	6-1
DIAGNOSTICS	6-1
ACCEPTANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	7-1
GENERAL	7-1
ACCEPTANCE TESTS	7-1
QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	7-1
Well Counter System Test	7-1

	8-1
GENERAL	
COUNT TIME	8-1
AUTO CALIBRATE	
BACKGROUND	
QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	8-7
System Test	
MDA (Minimum Detectable Activity) Test	8-14
Chi Square Test	8-22
WIPE MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	9-1
GENERAL	9-1
	9-3
	9-4
Measurement	
Results	0_5
MEASURE WIPES	
Selecting Wine Locations	9-8
Measuring Wines	0-8
Results	9_10
GENERAL MEASUREMENTS	
	9-13
Set Nuclide/ROI	9-14
Measuring General Sample	
Results	9-18
rtoouto	
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST	 10-1 10-2 10-3
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background	 10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume	10-1
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume Standard Dilution Factor	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST. Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume Standard Dilution Factor Measured Standard	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume Standard Dilution Factor Measured Standard Measured Urine Aliquot	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-8 10-9
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume Standard Dilution Factor Measured Standard Measured Urine Aliquot Results	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-18
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-18 10-19
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume. Standard Dilution Factor. Measured Standard Measured Urine Aliquot Results PLASMA VOLUME (I 125) Measured Background Standard Dilution Factor. Sample Volume Hematocrit. Patient Weight Measured Standard	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19 10-20
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19 10-20 10-21
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS GENERAL SCHILLING TEST. Measured Background Urine Volume Urine Aliquot Volume. Standard Dilution Factor. Measured Standard. Measured Urine Aliquot Results. PLASMA VOLUME (I 125) Measured Background Standard Dilution Factor. Sample Volume. Hematocrit. Patient Weight. Measured Standard Measured Standard. Measured Standard. Measured Standard.	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19 10-20 10-21 10-23
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19 10-20 10-21 10-23 10-28
WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS	10-1 10-2 10-3 10-4 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-7 10-8 10-9 10-11 10-15 10-16 10-15 10-16 10-18 10-19 10-19 10-19 10-20 10-21 10-23 10-28 10-29

Patient Hematocrit	10-31
Patient Weight	
Measured Whole Blood Standard	
Measured Plasma Standard	
Measured Whole Blood Sample	
Measured Plasma Sample	
Results	
RBC SURVIVAL TEST	
Normal Values	
Patient Information	
Viewing/Editing Patient Information	
Deleting a Patient	
Making Measurements	
Patient Report	
Viewing Measurements	
Completing a Patient	
••••••p••••••g••••••••••	
AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT	
Set Date	
Search	
Summary Report	11-5
Detailed Report	11-5
SYSTEM TEST REPORT	11-8
Set Date	11-8
Search	11-8
Summary Report	11-9
Detailed Report	11-10
MDA REPORT	11-15
Set Date	11-15
Search	11-15
Summary Report	11-16
Detailed Report	11-17
CHI SQUARE REPORT	11-20
Set Date	11-20
Search	11-20
Summary Report	11-21
Detailed Report	
WIPE REPORT	
Set Date	
Wipe Type Selection	
Search	
Summary Report	11-28
Detailed Report	11-28
SCHILLING REPORT	11-32
Set Date	11-32
Search	11_32
Summary Report	11_22

TOC-4

Detailed Report	11-34
PLASMA REPORT	11-36
Set Date	
Search	
Summary Report	
Detailed Report	
Set Date	
Search	
Summary Report	
Detailed Report	
RBC SURVIVAL REPORT	11-45
Search	
Report	
	12-1
	12-1 12-2
	12-2 12-1
Soloet Nuclido	
Date and Activity	
Date driu Activity	
CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE	13-1
GENERAL	
CLEANING and DISINFECTING	
Cleaning Instructions	
Disinfecting Instructions	
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	
DISPOSAL	
SERVICING	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS	
SHIPPING	

APPENDIX – NUCLIDE LIST

INDEX

WARRANTY

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

This page intentionally left blank.

PREFACE

GENERAL	1
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	1
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SAFETY CLASSIFICATION	2
ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE POTENTIAL	2
MPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION	2

GENERAL

Thank you for purchasing the Capintec, Inc. CRC[®]-55t Well Counter. Every effort has been made to insure that the information in this document is complete, accurate, and up-to-date. Capintec, Inc. assumes no responsibility for the results of errors beyond its control. Mention of products manufactured by other companies does not necessarily constitute endorsement by Capintec, Inc.

Please address any comments pertaining to this manual to:

CAPINTEC, Inc. 620 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238 Phone (412) 963-1988 Fax (412) 963-0610

CRC[®]-55t and CII are registered trademarks of Capintec, Inc.

Note: Federal Law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a physician, pharmacist or other licensed professional.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter has the following capabilities:

- perform wipe tests,
- perform Lab Tests: Schilling, Plasma and RBC

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SAFETY CLASSIFICATION

- CLASS I EQUIPMENT energized from an external power source.
- TYPE B EQUIPMENT with no applied parts to the patient.
- Ordinary EQUIPMENT without protection against the ingress of water or particulates (IP00).
- Suitable for CONTINUOUS OPERATION.
- NOT suitable for use in an OXYGEN or a FLAMMABLE ENVIRONMENT.

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE POTENTIAL

This equipment complies fully with interference immunity requirements of the standard IEC 60601-1-2 (2004): Medical Electrical Equipment – Part 1-2: General Requirements for Safety – Collateral Standard: Electromagnetic Compatibility – Requirements and Tests.

This equipment generates radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to nearby devices. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one of the following measures:

- Increase the separation between the equipment and the affected device.
- Plug the unit into an outlet on a circuit different from that which the affected device is connected.

If this fails to correct the problem, please contact Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter has been carefully designed to give you years of safe and reliable performance. As with all electrical equipment, however, there are basic precautions you must observe to avoid injuring yourself, the patient or damaging the equipment.

- **Follow** the unpacking and assembly instructions document, and **<u>read</u>** this manual carefully before using this equipment. Be sure to save all provided documents for future reference.
- <u>Understand all</u> warning and caution labels as explained in CHAPTER 1: SAFETY before operating this equipment.

CHAPTER 1

SAFETY

GENERAL	1
SYMBOL DEFINITIONS	1
WARNING AND CAUTION LABELS	2
CAUTIONS AND NOTES	2
GENERAL SAFETY TIPS	3
	•

GENERAL

These warnings and instructions for use form an integral part of the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter and must therefore be kept available for consultation at all times. Precise compliance with the instructions is an essential condition for normal use, correct application and thus safety of the user.

SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

4	Dangerous Voltage Present
Ţ	Functional Earth Ground
\sim	Date of Manufacture
CE ₀₄₁₃	CE Mark
	Waste in Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) – This symbol indicates that the waste of electrical and electronic equipment must not be disposed as unsorted municipal waste and must be collected separately.
	Environmentally Friendly Use Period (EFUP) – 20 years from the date of manufacture – Toxic or hazardous substances or elements contained in the unit will not leak or mutate under normal operating conditions resulting in any environmental pollution, bodily injury or damage to assets.

WARNING AND CAUTION LABELS

Located on the bottom of the Well Counter is a label (Figure 1-1) which pertains to the electrical safety of the Well Counter. It is necessary because of the high voltage present (600-1100 volts) on the inside of the Well Counter. A screwdriver is necessary to remove the cover.





CAUTIONS AND NOTES



CAP	INTEC, INC.	CRC [®] -55t WELL COUNTER
Â	CAUTION:	It is desirable to leave the unit powered at all times in order to prevent moisture absorption and to maintain the stability of the instrument (especially if the instrument is subjected to high humidity or low temperature).
	CAUTION:	This equipment generates radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) to nearby devices. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.
	CAUTION:	The Well Counter contains lead. Appropriate caution should be taken if the interior of the unit is exposed. The unit should be disposed of in accordance with local and national regulations.
	CAUTION:	The user should always verify the validity of any measurement or test result in order to minimize measurement errors.

Note: It is recommended that periodic (every five years) re-calibration of the unit be performed only by Capintec's Authorized Service Center (reference CHAPTER 13: CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE, SECTION: SERVICING) to guarantee that the instrument's high reliability is maintained).

GENERAL SAFETY TIPS

- Unplug the equipment before cleaning it. Use only a damp cloth; do not use solvents or aerosol cleaners.
- To protect the equipment from overheating, do not use the equipment directly in front of a radiator or heat register.
- Do not use the equipment near water, or spill liquids of any kind into the equipment.
- To avoid damaging the cable, do not place anything on it or place it where it will be stepped on. If the cord becomes damaged, replace it immediately.
- Aside from the routine maintenance described in this manual, do not try to service this equipment yourself. Do not make any adjustments other than those outlined in this manual, as you may in-validate the calibration or cause damage requiring extensive repair work. Refer servicing to qualified service personnel.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2

FUNCTIONAL & TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

INTENDED USE	1
OPERATOR PROFILE	2
OPERATOR TRAINING	2
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	2
POWER UP	3
FUNCTIONS	5
Wipe Test	7
Lab Tests	7
TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	8
Warm Up Period	8
Environment Requirements	8
Dimensions	8
Performance	9
Regulatory Listings	9

INTENDED USE

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter System is intended to be used by trained Nuclear Medicine Technologists and Physicians, for performing Wipe Tests, Schillings Test, Plasma Volume Test with I 125, RBC Volume Test with Cr51 and RBC Survival Test.

Also using the system are Health Physicists with expertise in nuclear medicine and radiation safety – typically used for assessing reproducibility of counting instruments with various Quality Assurance procedures (Chi-Square, MDA).

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter System also performs Pulse Height Analysis, isotope identification, radioisotope decay corrections, efficiency calculations and maintains a database for storage and easy retrieval of patient demographic data and measurement results.

OPERATOR PROFILE

The operator profile for the Nuclear Medicine Technologists, Physicians and Health physicists is as follows:

- Education:
 - Minimum: at least an Associate Degree
 - o No maximum
- Knowledge:
 - Minimum: Understands the basic concepts of nuclear medicine.
 - o No maximum

• Language Understanding:

- o English
- o Other languages are available for instructions for use
- Experience:
 - Minimum: Has minimum training or is under surveillance by a trained user.
 - No maximum

OPERATOR TRAINING

This Owner's Manual contains all of the information required to operate the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter System.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The activity of the sample will be displayed with a proper unit when a sample of unknown strength (activity) of a known radioisotope is placed in the Well Counter and the correct efficiency is input or measured.

With its Nal drilled-well crystal detector, the Well Counter offers greater sensitivity and faster results than other wipe test monitors that use Geiger-Mueller (GM) tubes.

The microprocessor-controlled CRC[®]-55t has an automatic internal energy calibration feature, which permits self-calibration of the keV per channel ratio.

For isotopes that have a measured efficiency, the CRC[®]-55t will convert readings in cpm [counts per minute] to dpm [disintegrations per minute]. Most federal and state regulations require survey monitoring results in dpm.

The CRC[®]-55t contains gamma spectroscopy data for 76 nuclides and efficiencies for 11 nuclides. Reference the Appendix for a complete listing of the Well Counter nuclides included in the CRC[®]-55t memory.

Note: The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter is not designed to provide conclusive identification of radionuclides in samples. The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter is designed to provide the first step for users who need to identify contaminants by narrowing down the possibilities of which isotopes are contained in wipe test samples.

The CRC[®]-55t also provides a "Full Spectrum Efficiency" result for a wipe sample by grouping all 256 channels together as one open-energy window. This indicates whether a sample exceeds trigger levels, but does not help identify the contaminant.

POWER UP

When the instrument is first powered up, Figure 2-1 Startup Screen will appear.

CRC-55t Rev 3.01a	
COPYRIGHT 2011 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED CAPINTEC, INC. NJ USA	
Continue	

Figure 2-1 Startup Screen

- *Note:* The screen will display the revision level of the installed software.
- **Note:** If the Security Status is set to Traditional, the **CONTINUE** button will be replaced with a Login button. The Login Screen will include input boxes which will enable the user to enter a User ID and a Password or to login as a guest. After logging in, the **CONTINUE** button will appear. Reference CHAPTER 4: SYSTEM SETUP, SECTION: SECURITY STATUS for more information.

When the **CONTINUE** button is touched, Figure 2-2 Chamber Measurement Screen is displayed and the CRC[®]-55t begins measuring the activity in the Chamber.



Figure 2-2 Chamber Measurement Screen

The CRC[®]-55t is now in Chamber mode. That is, it is ready to perform measurements using the Chamber. The **WELL** button is located in the upper left part of the Chamber Measurement screen.

Touching the **WELL** button will put the instrument in to Well mode. Figure 2-3 Well Counter Main Screen will appear, which means the system is ready to perform measurements using the Well Counter.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449
	Oct 13 2011 13:02
Measurement	
Auto Calibrate	
Quality Assurance	Lab Tests
Reports	Utility
WELL	Setup

Figure 2-3 Well Counter Main Screen

Once the system is in Well mode, the **WELL** button will change to the **CH (CHAMBER)** button. Touching the **CH** button will put the instrument back in to Chamber mode, which means the system will be ready to perform measurements using the Chamber.

Note: The WELL button will be displayed after connecting the Well Counter to the system.

FUNCTIONS

The functions for the Well Counter are displayed on Figure 2-3 Well Counter Main Screen and relate only to the Well Counter. These consist of Measurements (Background, Wipes and General), Auto Calibration, Quality Assurance (System Test, MDA Test, and Chi Square Test), Reports, Lab Tests (Schilling, Plasma, RBC, RBC Survival) and Utilities (Ci-Bq Converter, Decay Calculator and Diagnostics).

Figure 2-4 illustrates the overall program flow of the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter.



Figure 2-4

Wipe Test

The Wipe Test measures radioactive contamination for nuclear medicine departments and laboratories, as mandated by state and federal radiation safety requirements.

Lab Tests

Urine Test

Schilling Test

The Schilling Test utilizes Cobalt 57 labeled Vitamin B-12 and is used to determine B-12 deficiencies from either malabsorption, lack of intrinsic factor (pernicious anemia), or intraintestinal destruction. The test entails collection of urine for 24 or 48 hours after the oral administration of radioactive labeled vitamin B-12. The ratio of excreted to administered Co57 is calculated. If the initial results indicate a reduced amount of excreted vitamin, the test is repeated with a second sample of labeled B-12 and intrinsic factor. For Schilling Test I, abnormal results are generally less than 8%-10%. Normal range is generally 11% to 26%. For Schilling Test II, no change indicates malabsorption, while an improved percentage indicates pernicious anemia.

Blood Tests

Plasma Volume Test

Blood Volume determinations involving radioactive tagging are most frequently used in specific disease conditions when the hematocrit may not accurately estimate true blood volume. Such conditions include extensive trauma or burn patients, certain types of anemia, and polycythemia. Most frequently used radioactive tracers are protein labeled I-125 for plasma measurements and Cr51 tagged RBCs for red cell mass determinations.

RBC Volume Test

This test is used to determine red blood cell volume or mass and is most frequently used in specific disease conditions when the hematocrit may not accurately estimate true blood volume. In this test, Cr51 tagged RBCs are used as radioactive tracers for red cell mass determination.

RBC Survival Test

RBC survival determination involving radioactive tagging is most frequently used in diagnosis of hemolytic anemia. The CRC[®]-55t software and default counting parameters follow the testing protocol outlined in the Mallinckrodt RBC Survival Kit that utilizes Sodium Chromate Cr51 injections. The software standardizes the 24-hour sample to 100% survival, and automatically decay corrects each subsequent sample. This permits the user to measure each sample as soon as it is collected. For this reason, all sample volumes must be the same. Each sample must also have a hematocrit (HCT) entered. The subsequent samples are corrected for any differences in hematocrit.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

Warm Up Period

Approximately 30 minutes should be allowed for the instrument to stabilize. While the instrument is warming up, it is strongly recommended that you become familiar with the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter.

Environment Requirements

Operational

The instrument should be located where the level of the background radiation is as low and as constant as possible.

The instrument should be located where the temperature is stable within a range of +50°F to +85°F (+10°C to +30°C) and the maximum relative humidity is 90% noncondensing to warrant maximum reliability and accuracy.

The instrument should be located where the barometric pressure is within a range of 27 - 31 inches of mercury (91 - 105 kilopascals).

Storage

The instrument should be stored where the temperature is stable and the range is from +39°F to +110°F (+4°C to +43°C) and the maximum relative humidity is 90% non-condensing to warrant maximum reliability.

The instrument should be stored where the barometric pressure is within a range of 15 - 33 inches of mercury (51 - 112 kilopascals).



CAUTION: If these environmental requirements are not followed, the instrument may display erroneous readings

Dimensions

Height	.23.8cm	(9.38in.)
Diameter	.15.2cm	(6in.)
Weight	.6.9kg	(15.2lb.)
Well Diameter	.1.7cm	(.67in.)
Well Depth	.3.8cm	(1.5in.)
Cable Length	.2.7m	(9ft.)

Performance

Туре	Drilled-well crystal, NaI(TI) scintillator
Crystal Dimensions	.3.8cm (1.5") × 4.4cm (1.75")
Shielding	.1.3cm (0.5") lead
Cabling	2.75m (9 ft) interconnecting cable
Channels	.256
Counting Rate	.100,000 cps, max

Regulatory Listings

The CRC[®]-55t has been independently tested and is manufactured in compliance with the following Standards:

EMC

 European Union Norm EN 60601-1-2 (2004): Medical Electrical Equipment – Part 1-2: General Requirements for Safety – Collateral Standard: Electromagnetic Compatibility – Requirements and Tests

Electrical

• EN 61010-1: Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use Part 1: general requirements

ETL Listed

- CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-1:2004, 2nd Edition: Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements
- CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 61010-2-101:04, 1st Edition: Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Particular requirements for in vitro diagnostic (IVD) medical equipment
- ANSI/UL 61010-1:2004, 2nd Edition: Safety Requirements for Electrical Equipment for Measurement, Control and Laboratory Use – Part 1: General Requirements

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 3

GENERAL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL	. 1
WELL COUNTER MAIN SCREEN	.1
CH (CHAMBER) Button 1	. 2
MEASUREMENT Button 2	. 2
AUTO CALIBRATE Button 3	. 3
QUALITY ASSURANCE Button 4	. 3
REPORTS Button 5	. 3
LAB TESTS Button 6	. 3
UTILITY Button 7	. 3
Date/Time Button 8	. 3
SETUP Button 9	.3

GENERAL

This section describes general operating procedures, the touch screen, and how to access all other tests and screens

WELL COUNTER MAIN SCREEN

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter Main screen is shown below.



Figure 3-1 Well Counter Main Screen

General usage of touchable buttons is briefly described. Specific button usage will be given in the appropriate sections.

CH (CHAMBER) Button 1

When the instrument is first powered up, it is in Chamber mode. That is, it is ready to perform measurements using the Chamber.

The **WELL** button is located in the upper left part of the Chamber Measurement screen. Touching the **WELL** button will put the instrument in Well mode, which means it is ready to perform measurements using the Well Counter.

Once the system is in Well mode, the **WELL** button will change to the **CH (CHAMBER)** button. Touching the **CH** button will put the instrument back into Chamber mode, which means it will be ready to perform measurements using the Chamber.

MEASUREMENT Button 2

This button provides access to the Well Counter measurements. Touching this button provides access to the following functions: **MEASURE BACKGROUND**, **MEASURE WIPES** and **GENERAL MEASUREMENT**.

AUTO CALIBRATE Button 3

This button provides access to the Well Counter's automatic calibration measurement procedure.

QUALITY ASSURANCE Button 4

This button provides access to the Well Counter's Quality Assurance Tests module. Touching this button provides access to the following tests: **SYSTEM TEST**, **MDA TEST** and **CHI SQUARE TEST**.

REPORTS Button 5

This button provides access to the Well Counter's reports. Touching this button provides access to the following: AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT, SYSTEM TEST REPORT, MDA REPORT, CHI SQUARE REPORT, WIPE REPORT, SCHILLING REPORT, PLASMA REPORT, RBC REPORT and RBC SURVIVAL REPORT.

LAB TESTS Button 6

This button provides access to the Well Counter's Lab Tests module. Touching this button provides access to the following tests: **SCHILLING**, **PLASMA**, **RBC** and **RBC Survival**.

UTILITY Button 7

This button provides access to the Well Counter's utility functions. Touching this button provides access to the following: **CURIE/BECQUEREL CONVERTER**, **DECAY CALCULATOR** and **DIAGNOSTICS**.

Date/Time Button 8

Touching the date/time will display a screen allowing the setting of the current date/time. A password is required to change the date and/or time.

SETUP Button 9

The lower right part of the screen contains the **SETUP** button. This button allows for setting up the system for activity units, date format, type of printer, display adjustments, Staff Member setup and advanced Detector settings.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 4

SYSTEM SETUP

GENERAL	.1
RECEIVING CONDITION EXAMINATION	1
UNPACKING AND INSTALLATION	.1
ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS	3
GENERAL OPERATIONAL SETUP	3
ACCEPTANCE TESTING	4
Diagnostics Test	4
Well Counter Test	4
SECURITY STATUS	4
Security Status and Staff Setup	5
ADDING A USER	12
EDITING USER DATA	16
Inactivating a User	18
Reactivating a User	18
CHANGING USERS	19
Utility Screen	19
Setup Staff Screen	21
Guest Login	22
-	

GENERAL

Initial installation and checkout procedures are described in this section.

RECEIVING CONDITION EXAMINATION

Be sure to verify that the shipping carton is received in good condition, i.e., no damage should be visible and the box(es) should be dry and clean.

Should the instrument be received in a damaged condition, save the shipping container(s) and the packing material and request an immediate inspection by the carrier.

Capintec, Inc. is not responsible for the damage, which occurs during shipment but will make every effort to help obtain restitution from the carrier.

UNPACKING AND INSTALLATION

The instrument is packed and shipped as a complete unit. All the accessories are contained in the carton.

Â

The instrument is shipped in a plastic bag in order to provide a dry and clean environment during shipment.

CAUTION: Be sure the instrument has reached room temperature prior to opening the bag. (Leave the box in the room 24 hours before opening it.)

- 1. Remove all outer packing material and tapes. The shipping and packing material should be saved for future use.
- 2. The following equipment should be found upon unpacking:
 - Well Counter

Note: If Test Sources are ordered, they will be shipped separately.

3. Be sure to remove all tape and protective material from the instrument prior to connecting to the Readout unit.



Figure 4-1 Complete System

4. Verify that all power switches (Readout and Printer) are in the "OFF" or "0" position.

Note: If using the Slip-Ticket printer, please unplug from AC Power.

- 5. Connect the Well Counter Cable to the connector at the rear of the CRC[®]-55t Readout labeled "WELL COUNTER".
 - **Note:** To avoid damage, do not over-tighten the screws on the Cable connector. The screws should be finger-tightened only!

ENVIRONMENT REQUIREMENTS

The instrument should be located where the level of the background radiation is as low and as constant as possible.

The instrument should be located where the temperature is stable within a range of +50°F to +85°F (+10°C to +30°C) and the maximum relative humidity is 90% non-condensing to warrant maximum reliability and accuracy.

The instrument should be located where the barometric pressure is within a range of 27 - 31 inches of mercury (91 – 105 kilopascals).

CAUTION: If these environmental requirements are not followed, the instrument may display erroneous readings.

GENERAL OPERATIONAL SETUP

There are several things that <u>must</u> be done before using the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter for the first time. The following briefly describes these steps:

- Select proper units: Ci or Bq. Although the system can be changed at any time, it is recommended that the system be set for the proper units prior to use to prevent confusion. (Reference the CRC[®]-55t Owner's Manual.)
- Enter Cs137 Test Source Data: The Test Source is used for the System Test. Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: TEST SOURCE DATA.
- Perform Auto Calibration: The system must be calibrated before any measurements can be performed. Reference CHAPTER 8: WELL COUNTER TESTS, SECTION: AUTO CALIBRATE.
- Perform Efficiency measurements for nuclides: In order to select nuclides to look for in wipes, the efficiency of the desired nuclide must be input or measured. The system includes a default efficiency for Cs137. Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: EFFICIENCY DATA.

ACCEPTANCE TESTING

The following tests should be performed prior to operational use of the unit.

Diagnostics Test

Reference CHAPTER 6: DIAGNOSTICS for instructions on how to perform this test.

Well Counter Test

Reference CHAPTER 8: WELL COUNTER TESTS for instructions on how to perform these tests.

SECURITY STATUS

The purpose of the Security Status is to prevent unauthorized personnel from viewing Patient Lab Test data and Staff members.

In order to set the Security Status, you must be logged in as *root*. Reference the Login in as *root* section on page 4-6.

The Security Status selections are:

- **Disable**....... No password is required. Any user can access any part of the system including Protected Modules. This is the default setting when shipped from the factory.
- **Traditional** Login at power-up is required. Once logged in, the user can access the modules as per their Security Role (see below).
- Enhanced Login is at each Protected Module (see below). All users must login for each of these modules and are logged-out when the module is exited. Login is required each time the module is accessed.

The following is a list of the Protected Modules that require a user to login if the Security Status is set to Enhanced:

- Lab Test Reports
- Staff

The following is a list of the available Security Roles for users:

- **Root**Root is a Super User and has complete access to all Protected Modules and all privileges.
- Admin......These are users that have administrator privileges. Admins must be added by the Root. These users can access all Protected Modules. They can also access and view all Staff Members. They can add and edit users without Admin privileges.
- User....... These are users that do not have administrator privileges. Users can be added by the Root or Admins. These users can access all Protected Modules. They cannot add or edit other users. They can edit their own passwords and names but cannot change their Security Role.
- **Guest**......A guest cannot access any Protected Module.

Security Status and Staff Setup

From the Main Screen, touch the **SETUP** button. Figure 4-2 Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Setup		Back
Activity Unit: O Ci/Bq O Ci	i Only O Bq Only	Date Format:	mm/dd/yyyy
Printer: None usb/ 	HP • 232/Slip	0 232/Roll	
• 232/0ki-ticket • 232/0ki	-line 0 232/1x30)0-ticket 02	32/1x300-line
USB PC Driver: Legacy			
Sleep Timeout:	1 1	F	<u> </u>
Sleep Brightness:			+
Brightness:		+ + +	
Volume: ++	-+[]	1 1	Test
Advanced Detector	Staff	Scr	een Calib

Figure 4-2 Setup Screen

From Figure 4-2 Setup Screen, touch the **STAFF** button. Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen will appear.

Login	Setup Staff		Setup Staff Back	
<u>User Name</u>	<u>First Name</u>	Last Name		
			Add	

Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen

Login in as root

In order to set the Security Status and add users with Admin privileges, you must be logged in as *root*.

To log in as *root*, touch the **LOGIN** button. Figure 4-4 Login Screen will appear.

Login		
User Name:		
	Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-4 Login Screen

Touch the *User Name:* field box. Figure 4-5 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 4-5 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen

Input <u>root</u> (all lower case letters) for the user name and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-4 Login Screen will re-appear with the **User Name:** field box populated with "root".

To cancel inputting the user name and return to Figure 4-4 Login Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the *Password:* field box. Figure 4-5 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

The default password for *root* is AlphaDrive (case sensitive). Only *root* can change this password.

Note: It is strongly recommended that the default password be changed.

Input <u>AlphaDrive</u> (case sensitive) for the password and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-4 Login Screen will re-appear with the **Password**: field box populated with asterisks.

To cancel inputting the password and return to Figure 4-4 Login Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once both the **User Name:** and **Password:** field boxes are populated, touch the **ACCEPT** button to complete the *root* login process. Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root will appear.
Login	Set	up Staff		Back
Security Status:	● Disable	○ Traditional	○ Enhanced	
User Name	First Name	Last Na	me	
root	Super	User		
				Add
				-

Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen - root

Change root Password

Note: It is strongly recommended that the default password be changed.

To change the default password for *root*, touch the *root* user name. The entire line *root* will become highlighted and an **EDIT** button will appear in the lower left portion of the screen as shown in Figure 4-7 Setup Staff Screen – root selected.

Login	Setu	up Staff		Back
Security Status:	© Disable	○ Traditional	○ Enhanced	
User Name	First Name	Last	Name	
root	Super	User		
			[Add
				Edit

Figure 4-7 Setup Staff Screen – root selected

Touch the **EDIT** button to change the root password. Figure 4-8 Edit User Screen – root will appear

Ed	it User		
UserName: root Password: ***** Password (again): ***** First Name: Super Last Name: User	****		
	Acc	cept	Cancel

Figure 4-8 Edit User Screen – root

Note: The UserName:, First Name: and Last Name: fields can not be edited for root.

Touch the *Password:* field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the desired password (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-8 Edit User Screen – root will re-appear with the *Password:* field box populated with asterisks. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

Touch the **Password (again):** field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the same password (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-8 Edit User Screen – root will re-appear with the **Password (again):** field box populated with asterisks. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel changing the password and return to Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To accept the password change and return to Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root, touch the **CANCEL** button. The new password will be saved.

Set Security Status

From Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root, set the desired Security Status by touching the radio button next to the preferred status.

Verify that the desired radio button is selected.

Touch the **BACK** button to save the changes and return to Figure 4-2 Setup Screen.

ADDING A USER

To add a User, touch the **ADD** button from Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen or Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root. If *root* is logged in, Figure 4-9 Add New User Screen – root will appear.

A	dd New	User		
UserName: Password: Password (again): First Name: Last Name: Role:	○ User			
			Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-9 Add New User Screen – root

If a user with Admin privileges is logged in, Figure 4-10 Add New User Screen – Admin will appear.

	Add New User		
UserName: Password: Password (again): First Name: Last Name:			
AU/e.	o User		
		Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-10 Add New User Screen – Admin

If a user without Admin privileges is logged in, the ADD button will not be displayed.

Note: All fields (UserName:, Password:, Password (again):, First Name:, Last Name:, Role:) for the user are required. UserName and Password are case sensitive.

To input the information for the user, touch the field's box and input the appropriate data for the selected field as described in the following sections.

UserName Field

To input the User Name which will be used to log in, touch the **UserName:** field box. Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

																				1	
1	2	Ι	3	Ι	4	5		6		7		8		9		0	E	Bac	ks	pace	2
C	2	w	Ι	E	F	7	Т		Y	1	IJ		I	(D		Р	Γ		1	
Lock	Α		s	D	Ι	F	G		Н		J		ĸ		L						
Shift		z)		С		v	в		N	Ι	м		-	Ι	+		1	,	*	
																Ι					
													Ace	cep	ot			Ca	anc	el	

Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen

Input the name of the user (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. The Add New User screen will re-appear with **UserName**: field box populated with the entered name. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to the Add New User screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Password Field

To input the Password which will be used to log in, touch the **Password:** field box. Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired password (case sensitive) for the user and touch the **ACCEPT** button. The Add New User screen will re-appear with **Password:** field box populated with asterisks. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to the Add New User screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Password (again) Field

To verify the Password that was input, touch the **Password (again)**: field box. Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the same password (case sensitive) for the user and touch the **ACCEPT** button. The Add New User screen will re-appear with **Password**: field box populated with asterisks. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to the Add New User screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

First Name Field

Note: The first and last name will be used for the BioAssay.

To input the First Name for the new user, touch the *First Name:* field box. Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired first name for the user and touch the **ACCEPT** button. The Add New User screen will re-appear with *First Name:* field box populated with the entered name. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to the Add New User screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Last Name Field

Note: The first and last name will be used for the BioAssay.

To input the Last Name for the new user, touch the *Last Name:* field box. Figure 4-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired last name for the user and touch the **ACCEPT** button. The Add New User screen will re-appear with *Last Name:* field box populated with the entered name. Allowable input is any combination of 13 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to the Add New User screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Role Field

To assign non-Admin privileges to the user, touch the **User** radio-button.

To assign Admin privileges to the user, touch the **Admin** radio-button.

Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear without saving the new user information.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the new user information. The Setup Staff screen will reappear with the added user shown in the list.

EDITING USER DATA

To edit user data, touch the desired user's name. The entire line will become highlighted and an **EDIT** button will appear in the lower left portion of the screen as shown in Figure 4-12 Setup Staff with Name Highlighted – root.

Login	Set	up Staff		Back
Security Status:	o Disable	© Traditional	• Enhanced	
User Name	First Name	Last Nam	e	
root	Super	User		
ad	Ad	Ad	;	
b	Bill	Ту		
c	Bill	Ту		
m	Marcia	Pierce		
u	U	U		
				Add
				Edit

Figure 4-12 Setup Staff with Name Highlighted - root

Note: If an Admin user is logged in, the first line (root-Super-User) will not be displayed. Only root can edit these data. If a non-Admin user is logged in, only that user's name will be displayed.

Touch the **EDIT** button. Figure 4-13 Edit User Screen – root or Figure 4-14 Edit User Screen – Admin will appear.

	Edit User		
UserName: Password: Password (again): First Name: Last Name: Role:	b * Bill Ty © User • Adu Inactive	min	
		Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-13 Edit User Screen – root

	Edit User		
UserName: Password: Password (again): First Name: Last Name: Role:	c * * Bill Ty ● User ■ Inactive		
		Accept	. Cancel

Figure 4-14 Edit User Screen – Admin

The password, first name and last name can be changed. If *root* is logged in, the user's role can be changed. Reference the appropriate sections under ADDING A USER above for instructions for each field box.

Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear without saving the modified user information.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the modified user information. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear.

Inactivating a User

Users can be inactivated. An inactivated user cannot log in. The user can always be reactivated.

When a user is inactivated, a line will appear through their name on the Staff Member list.

An Admin user can inactivate a non-admin user but not an admin user (including themselves).

To inactivate a user, from Figure 4-6 Setup Staff Screen – root, touch the desired user's name. The entire line will become highlighted and the **EDIT** button will appear in the lower left portion of the screen as shown in Figure 4-12 Setup Staff with Name Highlighted – root.

Touch the **EDIT** button. Figure 4-13 Edit User Screen – root or Figure 4-14 Edit User Screen – Admin will appear.

Touch the **Inactive** checkbox. A check mark will appear in the box.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the modified user information. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear with a line will through the selected Staff Member's name.

Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear without saving the modified user information.

Reactivating a User

To reactivate a user, touch the checked **Inactive** checkbox. The check mark will disappear.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the modified user information. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear.

Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. The Setup Staff screen will re-appear without saving the modified user information.

CHANGING USERS

When the Security Status is set to Traditional, the currently logged-in user can be changed from the either the Utility screen or the Setup Staff screen.

Utility Screen

From the Main screen, touch the **UTILITY** button. Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button will appear.

Home	Utility		Back
[Ci, Bq	Conv] Input Activity:		
[Decay Calculat	or]		
Nuclide:			
FROM:	ac	t	
TO:	ac	t	
Diagnostics			
S/N: 000000		Admin	Login
S/N: 000000		Admin	Login

Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button

The currently logged-in user's name will be displayed in the lower right portion of the Utility screen next to the Login button.

To login as a different user, touch the **LOGIN** button. Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button will appear.

Login		
User Name: Password:		
Login as Guest	Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button

To abort changing users, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button will re-appear.

Touch the **User Name:** field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the desired user's name (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button will re-appear with the **User Name:** field box populated with the entered user name.

To cancel inputting the user name and return to Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the **Password:** field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the desired user's password (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button will re-appear with the **Password:** field box populated with asterisks.

To cancel inputting the password and return to Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once both the **User Name:** and **Password:** field boxes are populated, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button will re-appear with the new user's name displayed next to the Login button.

Setup Staff Screen

From the Main screen, touch the **SETUP** button. Figure 4-2 Setup Screen will appear.

From Figure 4-2 Setup Screen, touch the **STAFF** button. Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen will appear.

To login as a different user, touch the **LOGIN** button. Figure 4-17 Login Screen will appear.

Login		
User Name: Password:		
	Accept	Cancel

Figure 4-17 Login Screen

To abort changing users, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen will reappear.

Touch the **User Name:** field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the desired user's name (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-17 Login Screen will re-appear with the **User Name:** field box populated with the entered user name.

To cancel inputting the user name and return to Figure 4-17 Login Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the *Password:* field box. An alphanumeric keypad will appear. Input the desired user's password (case sensitive) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-17 Login Screen will re-appear with the *Password:* field box populated with asterisks.

To cancel inputting the password and return to Figure 4-17 Login Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once both the *User Name:* and *Password:* field boxes are populated, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 4-3 Setup Staff Screen will re-appear and the new user will be logged-in.

Guest Login

When the Security Status is set to Traditional, a user can log in as a Guest.

To log in as a Guest, touch the **UTILITY** button on the Main screen. Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button will appear.

Touch the **LOGIN** button. Figure 4-16 Login Screen with Guest button will appear.

Touch the **Login as Guest** button. Figure 4-15 Utility Screen with Login Button will reappear with "Guest" displayed next to the Login button.

The user will now be logged in as a Guest and can perform all functions but cannot access the Lab Test Reports or the Staff Setup.

CHAPTER 5

WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION

GENERAL	.1
WELL COUNTER SETUP	. 3
TEST SOURCE DATA	.7
Serial Number (S/N) Field	. 8
Calibrated On Field	. 9
Calibrated Activity Field	10
EFFICIENCY DATA.	11
Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency	12
Nuclide Efficiency	14
USER NUCLIDES	25
Adding a User Nuclide	25
Editing a User Nuclide	30
Deleting a User Nuclide	31
WIPE TESTS SETUP	32
Trigger Levels	36
Background Settings	37
Work Area Settings	39
Unrestricted Area Settings	41
Sealed Source Settings.	42
Package Settings	43
Setup Location	44
•	

GENERAL

This section describes initialization and parameter setup for the Well Counter. This includes selecting nuclides for identification, inputting the Cs137 Test Source information, setting of trigger levels, setting nuclide efficiencies, setting user nuclides and setting wipe areas and locations.

To access Well Counter, touch the **WELL** button located in the upper left portion of the screen as shown in Figure 5-1 Chamber Measurement Screen.

Well	CRC-55t, 3.04d						
F18	Dose [Decay		Mar	16 2	012 1	5:37
Ga67							
In111							
Tc99m		-		•		0:	
1123		-	U. (JI	u		
1131						Т	0.0
Xe133				Tech	neti	um 6.0)1 hr
TI201						Cal #:	080
DAILY	BACKGROUND	CHAMBER VOLTS	ACCURACY	ENHANCED TESTS	MOLY ASSAY	INVENTORY	UTIL
Ch	Ch: 1, F	?				Print	Setup

Figure 5-1 Chamber Measurement Screen

Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear. The system is now Well mode, which means the system is ready to perform setup and measurements using the Well Counter.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449
	Oct 13 2011 13:02
Measurement	
Auto Calibrate	
Quality Assurance	E Lab Tests
Reports	Utility
WELL	Setup

Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen

WELL COUNTER SETUP

To access the Well Counter setup, touch the **SETUP** button located in the lower right portion of Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen. Figure 5-3 Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Setup		Back
Activity Unit: Ci/Bq 	Ci Only O Bq Only	Date Format:	mm/dd/yyyy
Printer: None usi 	b/HP o 232/Slip	0 232/Roll	
• 232/Oki-ticket • 232/0	0 232/1x30	00-ticket 02	32/1x300-line
USB PC Driver: Legacy			
Sleep Timeout:	· · · · ·	I	<u>→</u> 5
Sleep Brightness:		1 1	++ 10
Brightness: ++		1 1	
Volume: ++		1 1	Test
Advanced Detector	Staff	Scr	een Calib

Figure 5-3 Setup Screen

From the Setup screen, touch the **ADVANCED DETECTOR** button. A numeric keypad will appear to allowing the user to input a 3-digit password as shown in Figure 5-4 Enter Password: Screen.

Please Enter Passwd:					
				Backspac	е
	7	8	9		
	4	5	6		
	1	2	3		
	0				
				Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-4 Enter Password: Screen

Input the password (the last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the password. Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Advanced D	etector Setup Back
	Test Source	
	Efficiencies	
	User Nuclides	
	Wipe Tests	RBC Survival Normal Values
WELL		

Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen

To exit Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 5-3 Setup Screen will appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

TEST SOURCE DATA

A Cs137 test source is used for performing the System Test. The test source data must be input before a System Test can be carried out.

When shipped from the factory, the CRC[®]-55tW does not have Cs137 Test Source data entered.

From Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen, touch the **TEST SOURCE** button. Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen will appear. If a Test Source has been previously input, the data for the source will be displayed.

Home	Test Source Setup	Back
Cs137	Test Source	
	S;/N:	
	Calibrated On:	
	Calibrated Activity:	

Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen

Note: All field boxes (**S/N:**, **Calibrated On:**, **Calibrated Activity:**) for the source must be completed before exiting the Test Source Setup screen or the entered information for the source will not be saved.

To input (or change) information for the Cs137 Test Source, touch the field's box and input the appropriate data for the selected field as described in the following sections.

Serial Number (S/N) Field

For the Test Source Serial Number (*S/N:*) data, Figure 5-7 Enter Serial Number Screen will appear.



Figure 5-7 Enter Serial Number Screen

Input the serial number data of the Test Source and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen will re-appear with *S/N*: field box populated with the entered serial number. The serial number can contain any combination of 10 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Calibrated On Field

For the Test Source calibration date, Figure 5-8 Date/Time Screen will appear.

Plea	Please Enter Calibration Time:										
	mm	d	d	N.	w		h	h	m	<u></u>	
	+	+	+	+10	+		+	+	+	+	
	5 /	2	6	/ 20	11		1	1 :		47	
	-	1	1	-10	-		-	-	-	-	
								Accept		Cance	el

Figure 5-8 Date/Time Screen

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time to show the calibration date/time of the Test Source.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set calibration date and time. Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen will re-appear with **Calibrated On:** field box populated with the entered calibration date and time.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Calibrated Activity Field

For the Test Source Calibrated Activity data, Figure 5-9 Enter Activity Screen will appear.

Note: The recommended calibrated activity is in the 0.1-1.0 μ Ci range. The calibrated activity must not be greater than 10.0 μ Ci (0.37 MBq).

Enter Calib Activity						
			.5 u	Ci	Backsp	ace
	o Ci	0	m Ci	⊙ uCi		
	7	8	9			
	4	5	6			
	1	2	3			
	0	•				
				Ac	cept	Cancel

Figure 5-9 Enter Activity Screen

Input the activity value using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the unit of measure of the Test Source.

Note: The available units will change depending on which unit of measurement is in use on the Chamber Measurement screen. i.e. if set for Curies, the available units will be Ci, mCi and μ Ci; if set for Becquerels, the available units will be GBq, MBq and kBq.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen will re-appear with **Calibrated Activity:** field box populated with the entered activity.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-6 Test Source Setup Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once all of the field boxes are filled-in, the screen will be similar to that shown in Figure 5-10 Test Source Setup Screen.

Home	Test S	ource Setup		Back
Cs137 Test	Source			
	<i>S/N</i> :[1245]	
	Calibrated On:	Oct 03 2004 11:04]	
Cai	librated Activity:	0.5 uCi]	

Figure 5-10 Test Source Setup Screen

To exit Figure 5-10 Test Source Setup Screen and save the Test Source data,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear or
- touch the HOME button Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

EFFICIENCY DATA

Efficiency data are used to convert the observed counting rate to the activity value.

Efficiency is a measurement parameter that is defined as the ratio of detected counts (or counting rate) measured by the system to actual disintegrations (rate of decay). Efficiency can be defined as follows:

% Efficiency = $\frac{\text{counts per minute} \times 100}{\text{disintegrations per minute}}$

The efficiency of a nuclide depends upon the geometry, region of interest, energy, abundance and activity of the source as well as the type of detector system used to measure the source. For these reasons, efficiency values vary from one nuclide to another.

Efficiency data for 11 nuclides are built into the system. Reference the Appendix for a complete listing of the nuclides included in the CRC[®]-55t's memory.

Existing efficiencies may be changed and/or new ones may be added for nuclides which do not have any.

From Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen, touch the **EFFICIENCIES** button. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Efficiencies Setup							
Nuclide List						1 of 10		
Nuclide	Haltlite	<u>E1 (kel)</u>	E2 (keV)	E3 (keV)	Well Eff			
Ag110m	249.80dy	658.00						
Am241	432.20yr	59.50						
Ar41	1.83hr							
As72	26.00hr	511.00	834.00					
As74	17.78dy	595.80	511.00	634.80				
As76	26.32hr	559.08	657.03	1217.70				
Au198	2.70dy	411.80						
Au199	3.14dy	158.40	72.30	208.20				
Ba131	11.80dy	31.60	496.30	123.80				
Ba133	10.50yr	31.60	356.00	81.00	17.000%			
Edit Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency								

Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen

To exit Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency

Besides the built-in and user added nuclides, there is also a Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency. This is an artificial construct and corresponds to the counting rate in all the channels. The activity for the Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency is only used for Wipe Tests.

This efficiency cannot be measured. The default value is 37.04%.

Note: A Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency value must be entered in the setup at all times.

Full spectrum means the total number of counts detected in all of the MCA channels. This is the nominal value for Full Spectrum Efficiency for Tc99m when measured in a $1.5^{\circ} \times 1.75^{\circ}$ drilled well detector.

The default value for Full Spectrum Efficiency can be changed as required. To change the Full Spectrum Efficiency, two methods are suggested:

- 1. Set the Full Spectrum Efficiency to the efficiency of the isotope that is used most frequently at your facility. For example, general nuclear medicine facilities use Tc99m most often, while nuclear cardiology facilities most frequently use Tl201. This method will provide an accurate value for most of the wipe tests measured.
- 2. Calculate the total spectrum efficiency for several isotopes most frequently used. Set the Full Spectrum Efficiency to the lowest efficiency. This will provide a conservative estimate for activity by overestimating the activity of most wipes.

To calculate Full Spectrum Efficiency, first measure the nuclide in General Measurement mode. The total count rate will appear on the printout in units of cpm. Next convert the current activity of the nuclide measured in General Measurement into units of dpm. Remember that 1μ Ci = 2.22 x 10^6 dpm. Then calculate the Full Spectrum Efficiency.

% Efficiency = $\frac{\text{counts per minute} \times 100}{\text{disintegrations per minute}}$

To view or change this value, touch the **EDIT WIPE FULL SPECTRUM EFFICIENCY** button. The Edit Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency screen will appear showing the currently set efficiency value.

If the current value is correct, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will re-appear.

If the current value is not correct, touch the *Full Spectrum Efficiency:* field box.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired efficiency value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered number. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum Efficiency value is 0.001. The maximum Efficiency value is 99.999.

The Edit Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency screen will re-appear showing the currently set efficiency value. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the displayed value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will re-appear.

Nuclide Efficiency

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter measures efficiencies for a selected nuclide, which is used by the automatic peak finding program to provide both the identity and the activity of a peak identified in the Wipe Test program.

The nuclide is chosen from all nuclides in memory or from those added by the user.

Efficiencies may be input or measured. Examples shown are for Cs137.

Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen displays a listing of nuclides stored in the calibrator's memory (both default and user added nuclides) – 10 at a time.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To select a nuclide in the list, touch the desired nuclide. The entire line for the selected nuclide will become highlighted and an **EDIT** button will appear in the lower left portion of the screen. Touch the **EDIT** button to edit the efficiency and photopeaks for the highlighted nuclide.

If the selected nuclide does not have default values for any of the photopeaks, the screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 5-12 Edit Efficiencies Screen – without Default Photopeaks.

If the selected nuclide does have default values for any of the photopeaks, the screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 5-13 Edit Efficiencies Screen – with Default Photopeaks.

Edit Efficiencies								
Ar41 (Argon) 1.83 hr								
Der	fault Current							
Energy1(keV):	Default	Clear						
Energy2(keV):	Default	Clear						
Energy3(keV):	Default	Clear						
Well Efficiency(%):	Default	Clear	Measure					
		Accept	Cancel					

Figure 5-12 Edit Efficiencies Screen – without Default Photopeaks

Edit Efficiencies				
Cs137 (Cesium) 30.00 yr				
Default	Current			
Energy1(keV): 661.66				
Energy2(keV): 32.85				
Energy3(keV):				
Well Efficiency(%): 7.000%	Default Clear	Measure		
		-		
	Accept	Cancel		



Setting Photopeaks

If the selected nuclide does not have default values for any of the photopeaks, up to three photopeaks can be set. If the selected nuclide does have default values for any of the photopeaks, the photopeaks cannot be changed.

The peak efficiency is measured using only the counts recorded in the Region of Interest (ROI) that surrounds the primary photopeak (*Energy1(keV):*) and does not use total counts. This allows the peak finding program to better determine the activity of a nuclide when multiple peaks or nuclides are present.

The default and current keV of the photopeaks (*Energy#(keV:*)) for the selected nuclide are displayed. If the field box in the <u>*Current*</u> column displays "Default", then the keV value shown in the <u>*Default*</u> column will be used. If the field box in the <u>*Current*</u> column displays a value, then the value shown in the field box will be used.

To set a field box in the <u>Current</u> column back to the default keV value, touch the CLEAR button located next to the desired field box. The selected field box will now display "Default" indicating that the default keV value for that photopeak will be used.

To change the desired photopeak keV value, touch the corresponding *Energy#(keV):* field box. The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired keV value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum Energy keV value is 1.000. The maximum Energy keV value is 2000.000.

Input Efficiency

The default Well Efficiency for the selected nuclide is displayed. If the **Well** *Efficiency(%):* field box in the <u>**Current**</u> column displays "Default", then the efficiency value shown in the <u>**Default**</u> column will be used. If the field box in the <u>**Current**</u> column displays a value, then the value shown in the field box will be used.

To set the **Well Efficiency(%):** field box in the <u>Current</u> column back to the default value, touch the CLEAR button located next to the **Well Efficiency(%):** field box. The field box will now display "Default" indicating that the default efficiency value for the nuclide will be used.

To input a new efficiency value for the selected nuclide, touch the **Well** *Efficiency(%):* field box in the <u>**Current**</u> column.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired efficiency value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered number. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum Efficiency value is 0.001. The maximum Efficiency value is 99.999.

Figure 5-12 Edit Efficiencies Screen – without Default Photopeaks or Figure 5-13 Edit Efficiencies Screen – with Default Photopeaks will re-appear showing the currently set efficiency value in the *Well Efficiency(%):* field box. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the displayed value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will re-appear.

Measure Efficiency

Note: The Well Counter must be calibrated and the background measured before measuring Efficiencies. (Reference CHAPTER 8: WELL COUNTER TESTS, SECTION: AUTO CALIBRATE). If Auto Calibration and the Background measurements have not been carried out for the current day, messages will be displayed informing that these measurements are expired and must be performed before an efficiency measurement can be performed. The procedures can be carried out from Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen by touching the buttons located on the lower portion of the screen. After each measurement is performed, the system will return to Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen.

To measure the efficiency for the selected nuclide, touch the **MEASURE** button located next to the **CLEAR** button for **Well Efficiency(%)**: as shown in Figure 5-12 Edit Efficiencies Screen – without Default Photopeaks or Figure 5-13 Edit Efficiencies Screen – with Default Photopeaks. Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen will appear.

Measure Efficiency	Back			
Cs137 (Cesium) 30.00 yr				
Source Calibrated On:				
Source Activity:				
Please Auto Calibrate. Please Run Background.				
Status: Missing Calibration	Auto Calibrate			
Status: Missing Background	Measure Bkg			
WELL				

Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen

To exit Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 5-12 Edit Efficiencies Screen – without Default Photopeaks or Figure 5-13 Edit Efficiencies Screen – with Default Photopeaks will re-appear.

Note: Both field boxes (**Source Calibrated On:**, **Source Activity:**) for the source must be completed before measuring efficiency.

To input information for the nuclide being measured, touch the field's box and input the appropriate data for the selected field as described in the following sections.

Source Calibrated On Field

For the source's calibration date, Figure 5-15 Date/Time Screen will appear.



Figure 5-15 Date/Time Screen

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time to show the calibration date/time of the source.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set calibration date and time. Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen will re-appear with the **Source Calibrated On:** field box populated with the entered calibration date and time.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Source Activity Field

For the source's activity data, Figure 5-16 Enter Activity Screen will appear.

Enter Calib Activity						
			.5 u	iCi	Backsp	ace
	• Ci	0	m Ci	⊙ uCi		
	7	8	9			
	4	5	6			
	1	2	3			
	0	11.				
				Ac	cept	Cancel

Figure 5-16 Enter Activity Screen

Input the source's calibrated activity value using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the unit of measure of the source.

Note: The available units will change depending on which unit of measurement is in use on the Chamber Measurement screen. i.e. if set for Curies, the available units will be Ci, mCi and μ Ci; if set for Becquerels, the available units will be GBq, MBq and kBq.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen will appear with **Source Activity:** field box populated with the entered activity.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-14 Measure Efficiency Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once both field boxes are filled-in, the screen will be similar to that shown below.

Measure Efficiency		
Cs137 (Cesit	um) 30.00 yr	
Source Calibrated On:	Jun 01 2010 12:00	
Source Activity:	1.017 uCi	
	Measure Sour	rce
Calibrated on	Nov 04 2011 10:40	Auto Calibrate
Measured on	Nov 04 2011 10:41	Measure Bkg
WELL		

Figure 5-17 Measure Efficiency Screen

A **MEASURE SOURCE** button will appear below the **Source Activity:** field box.

Measuring the Source

Place the nuclide to be measured into the Well Counter and touch the **MEASURE SOURCE** button. The Source Measurement screen will appear. The screen will be similar that shown in Figure 5-18 Spectrum for Efficiency Screen will appear.

Source Measurement				
Count Time	128000	Reg/ 61.94 sec	Live 60.00 sec	
256 Channels Gain: 25.05 Offset: 8 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts			
Finished	0 total cpm: 6437	500 1000 56 keV ROI of	1500 2000 pm: 154943	
	«	Ch: 0.00 keV Cnt: 466	> >>	
WELL		Accept	Cancel	

Figure 5-18 Spectrum for Efficiency Screen

To exit the Source Measurement screen, touch the **CANCEL** button – Figure 5-17 Measure Efficiency Screen will re-appear.

Verify that the time is set to a minimum of <u>60</u> seconds. If not, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. A numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired counting time by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered number. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Verify that the source to be measured is in the Well Counter and touch the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the source and a spectrum of the acquired source energies is shown. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement.
Efficiency Results

When the specified counting time is completed, the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 5-18 Spectrum for Efficiency Screen.

The primary photopeak ROI (*Energy1(keV)*) for the selected nuclide will be highlighted in red. The total spectrum counts per minute and the total ROI counts per minute are displayed below the spectrum.

To accept the results of the measurement, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The efficiency is calculated and the screen will appear similar to Figure 5-19 Measure Efficiency Results Screen.

To cancel the results of the measurement, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-17 Measure Efficiency Screen will re-appear without saving the measurement.

Measure	Efficiency	Back
Cs137 (Cesit	um) 30.00 yr	
Source Calibrated On:	Jun 01 2010 12:00	
Source Activity:	1.017 uCi	
	Measure Sou	irce
Source measured on Nov 04 2011 10:44, M	easured efficiency = 7.	065%
	Save	e Efficiency
Calibrated on	Nov 04 2011 10:40	Auto Calibrate
Measured on	Nov 04 2011 10:41	Measure Bkg
WELL		Print

Figure 5-19 Measure Efficiency Results Screen

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Re-measure

If the measured efficiency is not acceptable, touch the **MEASURE SOURCE** button to perform the efficiency measurement again.

Save Efficiency Measurement

If the measured efficiency is acceptable, touch the **SAVE EFFICIENCY** button. The screen appears similar to Figure 5-20 Edit Efficiencies Screen showing the **Well Efficiency(%):** field box populated with the measured efficiency value.

Edit Efficiencies					
Cs137 (Cesium	n) 30.00) yr			
Default	Current				
Energy1(keV): 661.66					
Energy2(keV): 32.85					
Energy3(keV):					
Well Efficiency(%): 7.000%	7.065%	Clear	Measure		
Well Efficiency was measured on Nov 04 2011 10:44					
		Accept	Cancel		

Figure 5-20 Edit Efficiencies Screen

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the displayed value. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will re-appear showing the new measured efficiency value.

Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes. Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen will re-appear showing the previous efficiency value.

USER NUCLIDES

In addition to the nuclides in the database, the user may add up to 10 additional nuclides.

From Figure 5-5 Advanced Detector Setup Screen, touch the **USER NUCLIDES** button. Figure 5-21 User Nuclides Setup Screen will appear. This screen is similar to Figure 5-11 Efficiencies Setup Screen.

Home	User Nuclides Setup					Back	
User Nuclide <u>Nuclide</u>	? List <u>Halflife</u>	<u>E1 (kel)</u>	<u>E2 (keV)</u>	<u>E3 (keV)</u>	Well Eff		
Add							

Figure 5-21 User Nuclides Setup Screen

Adding a User Nuclide

To add a user defined nuclide, touch the ADD button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will appear.

Ad	d User Nuclide	
Nuclide:		
Element:		
Halflife:		
Energy1(keV):		
Energy2(keV):		
Energy3(keV):		
Well Efficiency(%):		Measure
	Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen

The following field boxes for the nuclide must be completed before exiting the Add User Nuclide screen: *Nuclide:*, *Element:*, *Halflife:*, *Energy1(keV):* and *Well Efficiency(%):*.

To input information for the nuclide, touch the field's box and input the appropriate data for the selected field as described in the following sections.

Nuclide Field

The Nuclide field is required. For the Nuclide name (*Nuclide:*), the alphanumeric keypad will appear.

Input the name for the nuclide being added (e.g. Co56) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with *Nuclide:* field box populated with the entered name. The name can contain any combination of 6 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Element Field

The Element field is required. For the Element name (*Element:*), the alphanumeric keypad will appear.

Input the Element name for the nuclide being added (e.g. Cobalt) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with *Element:* field box populated with the entered name. The Element name can contain any combination of 14 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Halflife Field

The Halflife field is required. For the Half-life (*Halflife:*) data, the numeric keypad will appear along with radio buttons for the time (Year, Day, Hour, Minute, Second).

Input the half-life value using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the time unit of measure of the nuclide being added and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with **Halflife:** field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Energy1(keV) Field

The Energy1(keV) field is required.

Energy1(keV) is the primary photopeak for the nuclide being added. The peak efficiency is measured using only the counts recorded in the Region of Interest (ROI) that surrounds the primary photopeak) and does not use total counts. This allows the peak finding program to better determine the activity of the nuclide when multiple peaks or nuclides are present.

For the Energy1(keV) (*Energy1(keV):*) data, the numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired keV value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with *Energy1(keV):* field box populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum Energy keV value is 1.000. The maximum Energy keV value is 2000.000.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Energy2(keV) Field

The Energy2(keV) field is not required.

Energy2(keV) is the secondary photopeak for the nuclide being added.

For the Energy2(keV) (*Energy2(keV):*) data, the numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired keV value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with *Energy2(keV):* field box populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum Energy keV value is 1.000. The maximum Energy keV value is 2000.000.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Energy3(keV) Field

The Energy3(keV) field is not required.

Energy3(keV) is the tertiary photopeak for the nuclide being added.

For the Energy3(keV) (*Energy3(keV):*) data, the numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired keV value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with *Energy3(keV):* field box populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum Energy keV value is 1.000. The maximum Energy keV value is 2000.000.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Well Efficiency(%) Field

The Well Efficiency can either be input or measured. A value for the Well Efficiency must be input or measured before the data can be accepted.

Input Efficiency

To input an efficiency value, touch the **Well Efficiency(%):** field box. The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired efficiency value by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen will re-appear with selected **Well Efficiency(%):** field box populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum Efficiency value is 0.001. The maximum Efficiency value is 99.999.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-22 Add User Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Measure Efficiency

To measure the Efficiency, touch the Measure button on the Well Efficiency line.

The procedure for measuring the efficiency is the same as that given in the Measure Efficiency section on page 5-17.

When all the required data is populated, touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the data. Figure 5-23 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide will appear with the added nuclide in the list.

Home		U	lser Nuc	lides Se	etup	Back
User Nuclia <u>Nuclide</u>	le List <u>Halflife</u>	<u>E1 (keV)</u>	<u>E2 (keV)</u>	<u>E3 (keV)</u>	<u>Well Eff</u>	
Co56	77.23dy	158.00			12.340%	
Add						

Figure 5-23 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide

To abort adding a user nuclide, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-21 User Nuclides Setup Screen will re-appear without adding the nuclide.

Editing a User Nuclide

User Nuclide data can be edited. To edit a nuclide, touch the desired nuclide's name from the list in Figure 5-23 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide. The entire line for the name will become highlighted and the **EDIT** button will appear as shown in Figure 5-24 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide Selected.

Home	User Nuclides Setup					Back	
User Nuclia Nuclide	le List Haltīlita	F1 (keV)	F2 (keV)	E3 (keV)	Well Ftf		
Co56	77.23dy	158.00		2011017	12.340%		
Add		Edit					

Figure 5-24 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide Selected

Touch the **EDIT** button. Figure 5-25 Edit User Nuclide Screen will appear.

E	dit User Nuclide	
Nuclide:	Co56	
Element:	Cobalt	
Halflife:	77.23 day	
Energy1(keV):	158.00	
Energy2(keV):		
Energy3(keV):		
Well Efficiency(%):	12.340%	Measure
Delete Nuclide	Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-25 Edit User Nuclide Screen

All data on the screen can be modified as necessary as described in the Adding a User Nuclide section beginning on page 5-25

Deleting a User Nuclide

User Nuclides can be deleted. To delete a User Nuclide, touch the desired nuclide's name from the list in Figure 5-23 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide. The entire line for the name will become highlighted and the **EDIT** button will appear as shown in Figure 5-24 User Nuclides Setup Screen with Nuclide Selected.

Touch the **EDIT** button. Figure 5-25 Edit User Nuclide Screen will appear.

Touch the **DELETE NUCLIDE** button on to delete the User Nuclide. The User Nuclides Setup screen will appear with the selected nuclide removed from the list.

WIPE TESTS SETUP

Before performing any Wipe measurements, Wipe parameters and Locations must be set up. Wipe Tests Setup provides the following capabilities:

- Set the Trigger Levels for Background, Work Areas, Unrestricted Areas, Sealed Sources and Packages,
- Set the Count Times for Background, Work Areas, Unrestricted Areas, Sealed Sources and Packages,
- Select Nuclides to look for in Work Areas, Unrestricted Areas, Sealed Sources and Packages, and
- Add, edit or delete Wipe Locations and location data.

Wipe Tests Setup is accessed in one of two ways:

- 1 From Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen:
 - a Touch the **SETUP** button. Figure 5-26 Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Setup		Back
Activity Unit: O Ci/Bq O Ci Or	nly OBq Only	Date Format:	mm/dd/yyyy
Printer: None usb/HP 	• 232/Slip	0 232/Roll	
• 232/Oki-ticket • 232/Oki-line	e 0 232/lx30)0-ticket 02	32/1x300-line
USB PC Driver: Legacy			
Sleep Timeout: +			
Sleep Brightness:		1 1	+ 10
Brightness: +	· ·	+ + +	
Volume: ++	-	+ + +	+ Test
Advanced Detector	Staff	Scr	een Calib

Figure 5-26 Setup Screen

- b Touch the **ADVANCED DETECTOR** button. The numeric keypad screen will appear. Input the password (last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad.
- c Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-27 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Advanced De	etector Setup	Back
	Test Source		
	Efficiencies		
	User Nuclides		
	Wipe Tests	. RBC Survival Normal V	/alues
WELL			

Figure 5-27 Advanced Detector Setup Screen

- d Touch the **WIPE TESTS** button. Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will appear.
- 2 From Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen:
 - a Touch the **MEASUREMENT** button. Figure 5-28 Measurements Screen will appear.



Figure 5-28 Measurements Screen

- b Touch the **SETUP** button. The numeric keypad screen will appear. Input the password (last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad.
- c Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will appear.



Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen

To exit Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen,

- touch the BACK button If the setup was accessed via the Measurements screen, Figure 5-28 Measurements Screen will appear; if the setup was accessed from the Main screen, Figure 5-27 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The defaults for each category should be set up first, and then set up the Locations. Since a Wipe Type is chosen first when setting up a Wipe Location, the default settings for the selected Wipe Type are loaded into the Location.

Trigger Levels

Trigger Levels are count limits that determine when the CRC[®]-55t indicates that a measurement is too high.

Trigger Levels for Background, Wipe, Unrestricted, Sealed Sources and Packages may be viewed and changed.

The default Trigger Levels set at the factory are listed in Table 5-1 Default Trigger Levels.

Тура	Trigger Level				
туре	Curies	Becquerels			
Background	3,000.00 cpm	50.000 cps			
Work Areas	2,000.00 dpm	33.333 Bq			
Unrestricted Areas	200.00 dpm	3.333 Bq			
Sealed Source	5.000 nCi	185.000 Bq			
Packages	200.00 dpm	3.333 Bq			

Table 5-1	Default	Triaaer	Levels
	Doradit	inggoi	

The Trigger Levels minimum and maximum values are listed in Table 5-2 Trigger Level Limits.

Turne	0	Curies	Becquerels		
Minimum		Maximum	Minimum	Maximum	
Background	60.000 cpm	9,960.0000 cpm	1.0000 cps	166.0000 cps	
Work Areas	60.0000 dpm	25,000.0000 dpm	1.0000 Bq	416.6667 Bq	
Unrestricted	60.0000 dpm	2,500.0000 dpm	1.0000 Bq	41.6667 Bq	
Sealed Source	0.1000 nCi	270.0000 nCi	3.7000 Bq	9,990.0000 Bq	
Packages	60.000 dpm	2,500.000 dpm	1.0000 Bq	41.6667 Bq	

Table 5-2 Trigger Level Limits

Refer to the appropriate sections below for instructions on editing the Trigger Level for the desired category.

Background Settings

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **EDIT BACKGROUND TRIGGER** button. Figure 5-30 Edit Background Trigger Screen will appear.

Edit Background Trigger			
Trigger Level: 3000.00 cpm]		
Count Time: 60 sec			
	Accept	Cancel	

Figure 5-30 Edit Background Trigger Screen

To save the displayed values, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Background Trigger Level

Note: The Background Trigger Level will be displayed in cpm if the system is set to Curies on the Chamber Measurement screen or cps if set to Becquerels on the Chamber Measurement screen.

When the measured Wipe Background is greater than the Background Trigger Level, an error message is displayed and the Background result will not be accepted.

The typical Background level of the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter is approximately 600 cpm or less in a clean room. If the instrument must be located where high level of high-

energy γ -emitters are handled while measurements are made with the Well Counter, additional shielding may be placed around the Well Counter to reduce Background.

Note: If the instrument is contaminated, the Background level will be increased.

To change the Background Trigger Level, touch the *Trigger Level:* field box. The numeric keypad will appear. Input the new Trigger Level by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: Refer to Table 5-2 Trigger Level Limits on page 5-36 for the minimum and maximum Background Trigger Level.

Background Counting Time

The default counting time is <u>60</u> seconds. If it is desired to use a different Background Counting Time, touch the **Count Time:** field box.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the new counting time by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the Background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 30 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 9,999 seconds.

To save the changes, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Work Area Settings

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **EDIT DEFAULT WORK AREA SETTINGS** button. Figure 5-31 Edit Default Work Area Settings Screen will appear.

Edit Default Work Area Settings				
	Trigger Level:	2000.00 dpm]	
	Count Time:	60 sec]	
<u>Nuclides</u>				
Co60				
			Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-31 Edit Default Work Area Settings Screen

To save the displayed values, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Work Area Trigger Level

Note: The Work Area Trigger Level will be displayed in dpm if the system is set to Curies on the Chamber Measurement screen or Bq if set to Becquerels on the Chamber Measurement screen.

When the activity of a Wipe sample for a particular nuclide exceeds the Wipe Area Trigger Level, "HIGH" will be displayed on the screen and printed on the report.

To change the Default Work Area Trigger Level, touch the *Trigger Level:* field box.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the new Trigger Level by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: Refer to Table 5-2 Trigger Level Limits on page 5-36 for the minimum and maximum Work Area Trigger Level.

Work Area Counting Time

The default counting time is <u>60</u> seconds. If it is desired to use a different Work Area Counting Time, touch the **Count Time:** field box.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the new counting time by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 30 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 9,999 seconds.

Work Area Nuclides

Note: Efficiency data must be entered for nuclides to be added. (Refer to the EFFICIENCY section on page 5-11)

Up to 10 nuclides may be selected to be looked for in a Wipe sample. The nuclides selected here will be used as the default nuclides for Work Area Locations.

To add a nuclide to look for, touch a nuclide field box in the <u>Nuclides</u> section of the screen. The Select Nuclide screen will appear. The screen displays a listing of nuclides that have an Efficiency value assigned to them (Refer to the EFFICIENCY section on page 5-11) – 10 at a time.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. The length of the list will vary depending on which nuclides have an Efficiency value assigned to them (Refer to the EFFICIENCY section on page 5-11). The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-31 Edit Default Work Area Settings Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To change the assignment of the chosen *Nuclides:* field box, do one of the following:

 Touch the Nuclide name on the list on the right. The nuclide will be highlighted. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired nuclide is displayed.) Once a nuclide is selected from the list, an ACCEPT button will appear. Touch the ACCEPT button to save the change. Figure 5-31 Edit Default Work Area Settings Screen will re-appear with the selected Nuclide in the chosen *Nuclides:* field box.

 Touch the CLEAR SELECTED NUCLIDE button. This will cause the selected Nuclides: field box to be blank (no nuclide assigned). Figure 5-31 Edit Default Work Area Settings Screen will re-appear with the chosen Nuclides: field box blank.

To save the changes, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To abort any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

Unrestricted Area Settings

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **EDIT DEFAULT UNRESTRICTED AREA SETTINGS** button. Figure 5-32 Edit Default Unrestricted Area Settings Screen will appear.

	Edit Default	Unrestric	ted Ar	ea Setting	is.
	Trigger Level:	200.00 dpm			
	Count Time:	60 sec			
Nuclides					
				Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-32 Edit Default Unrestricted Area Settings Screen

Note: The Unrestricted Area Trigger Level will be displayed in dpm if the system is set to Curies on the Chamber Measurement screen or Bq if set to Becquerels on the Chamber Measurement screen.

Entering the Trigger Level, Count Time and selecting Nuclides to look for in Unrestricted Areas follows the same procedure as for Work Areas as described beginning on page 5-39.

To save the displayed values, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Sealed Source Settings

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **EDIT DEFAULT SEALED SETTINGS** button. Figure 5-33 Edit Default Sealed Settings Screen will appear.

Edit Default Sealed Settings			
Trigger Level: 5.000 nCi			
Count Time: 60 sec			
Nuclides			
		•	
]		
	Accept	Cancel	

Figure 5-33 Edit Default Sealed Settings Screen

Note: The Sealed Trigger Level will be displayed in nCi if the system is set to Curies on the Chamber Measurement screen or Bq if set to Becquerels on the Chamber Measurement screen.

Entering the Trigger Level, Count Time and selecting Nuclides to look for in Sealed Sources follows the same procedure as for Work Areas as described beginning on page 5-39.

To save the displayed values, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Package Settings

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **EDIT DEFAULT PACKAGE SETTINGS** button. Figure 5-34 Edit Default Package Settings Screen will appear.

	Edit De	fault Package	e Settings	
	Trigger Level:	200.00 dpm		
	Count Time:	60 sec		
Nuclides				
			Accept	Cancel

Figure 5-34 Edit Default Package Settings Screen

Note: The Package Trigger Level will be displayed in dpm if the system is set to Curies on the Chamber Measurement screen or Bq if set to Becquerels on the Chamber Measurement screen.

Entering the Trigger Level, Count Time and selecting Nuclides to look for in Packages follows the same procedure as for Work Areas as described beginning on page 5-39.

To save the displayed values, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Any changes made will be saved and Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will re-appear.

To return to Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen without saving any changes, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Setup Location

Before beginning a Wipe Test, at least one location must be set up by the user. By default, no Wipe Locations are defined.

When the Wipe test is performed, a list of Wipe Locations will be displayed.

When adding a Wipe Location, the default values for the selected Wipe Type will displayed. These values may be used or may be customized for each location.

Note: When performing a Wipe Test, if no Wipe Locations have been setup, the message "<u>Wipe Error</u> Unable to find any wipe locations Please setup a wipe location" will appear.

From Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen, touch the **SETUP LOCATION** button. Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen will appear.

Home	Setup Wipe Loca	Back	
Location Name	<u>Wipe Type</u>	Trigger	
Kitchen	Work Area	2000.00 dpm	
Add Location			

Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen

To exit Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 5-29 Well Wipes Setup Screen will appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 5-2 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Adding a Location

To add a location, touch the **ADD LOCATION** button. Figure 5-36 Add New Wipe Location Screen will appear.



Figure 5-36 Add New Wipe Location Screen

To exit Figure 5-36 Add New Wipe Location Screen without setting up a location, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen will re-appear.

Selecting Wipe Type

A Wipe Type must be selected for each location. Touch the radio button next to the desired Wipe Type. Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will appear.

The selected Wipe Type default values (Trigger Level, Count Time and Nuclides *(if any)*) will be automatically entered into the location. The default values may be used or the values may be customized for each location.

In the example, Work Area was selected. The Work Area default values for the Trigger Level, Count Time and Nuclides to look for are 2000 dpm, 60 seconds and Cs137.

	Add New Wi	ipe Locatior	ı	
Location:			₩iµ	n e Type irk Area
Trigger Level: 2000).00 dpm		• Un	restricted Area
Count Time: 60 se	90			aled Source okage
Nuclides				
Cs137				
		Ac	cept	Cancel

Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen

Location Name

Note: The location must have a name specified. If the **ACCEPT** button is touched without entering a name in the **Location**: field box, the message "<u>Wipe</u> <u>Location</u> Missing Location Name" will appear.

A name must be entered in order to save the Location.

To input a name for the location, touch the *Location:* field box. Figure 5-38 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 5-38 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired name for the location being added (e.g. Kitchen) and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will re-appear with the *Location:* field box populated with the entered name. The Location name can contain any combination of 23 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Trigger Level

The default Trigger Level for the selected Wipe Type will be displayed in the *Trigger Level:* field box.

To change the Trigger Level for this particular location, touch the *Trigger Level:* field box. Figure 5-39 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 5-39 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired Trigger Level by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered number. Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will re-appear with the **Trigger Level:** field box for this location populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum and maximum Trigger Level values are defined by the Wipe Type. Refer to the Trigger Levels section on page 5-36 for limits for each Wipe Type.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Count Time

The default Count Time for the selected Wipe Type will be displayed in the *Count Time:* field box.

If it is desired to use a different Count Time for this particular location, touch the *Count Time:* field box. Figure 5-39 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will re-appear with the **Count Time:** field box for this location populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 30 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 9,999 seconds.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Nuclides

Note: Efficiency data must be entered for nuclides to be added. (Refer to the EFFICIENCY DATA section on page 5-11)

The default Nuclides for the selected Wipe Type will be displayed in the *Nuclides:* field boxes.

The <u>*Nuclides*</u> section of the screen provides the user with the ability to set nuclides to look for in Wipes for each specific location.

Nuclides are not required when saving the Wipe Location.

Up to 10 nuclides may be selected to be looked for in a Wipe sample for each location. The nuclides selected here will only be used for the specific location.

To add or change a nuclide, touch the desired nuclide field box in the <u>Nuclides</u> section of the screen. The Select Nuclide screen will appear.

The screen displays a listing of nuclides that have an Efficiency value assigned to them (Refer to the EFFICIENCY DATA section on page 5-11) – 10 at a time.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. The length of the list will vary depending on which nuclides have an Efficiency value assigned to them (Refer to the EFFICIENCY section on page 5-11). The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To change the assignment of the chosen *Nuclides:* field box, do one of the following:

- Touch the Nuclide name on the list on the right. The nuclide will become highlighted. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired nuclide is displayed.) Once a nuclide is selected from the list, an ACCEPT button will appear. Touch the ACCEPT button to save the change. Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will re-appear with the selected Nuclide in the chosen Nuclides: field box.
- Touch the CLEAR SELECTED NUCLIDE button. This will cause the selected *Nuclides:* field box to be blank (no nuclide assigned). Figure 5-37 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected Screen will re-appear with the chosen *Nuclides:* field box blank.

Saving the Location

Once all the necessary information is entered into the Location Setup, touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the Location. Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen will re-appear with the new Location displayed on the Wipe Location List.

To abort any changes and return to Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen without saving the Location information, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Editing a Location

Any information for any Wipe Location can be changed.

The Wipe Location List is in entered order. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 Locations will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To edit information for a Wipe Location, touch the desired Location name on Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen. The entire line for the selected Location will become highlighted and an **EDIT LOCATION** button will appear on the lower portion of the screen as shown in Figure 5-40 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location Screen.

Home Setup Wipe Locations			Back
Location Name Sink	<i>Wipe Type</i> Work Area	<u>Trigger</u> 2000.00 dpm	
Kitchen	Work Area	2000.00 dpm	
Add Location	Edit Location	Delete L	ocation

Figure 5-40 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location Screen

To edit the information for the highlighted Location, touch the **EDIT LOCATION** button. The Edit Wipe Location screen will appear displaying the selected Location's information.

Edit the desired information as described in the Adding a Location section beginning on page 5-45.

Once all the desired changes are complete, touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the Location data. Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen will re-appear.

To abort changing the Location data, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen re-appear without saving the changes.

Deleting a Location

Note: Once a Wipe Location is deleted, it cannot be recovered. The Wipe Tests performed using the deleted Location are not deleted from the database and can still be viewed through the Reports module (reference CHAPTER 11: REPORTS, SECTION: WIPE REPORT).

Any Wipe Location can be deleted.

The Location list is in entered order. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 Locations will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To delete a Wipe Location, touch the desired Location name on the Figure 5-35 Setup Wipe Locations Screen. The entire line for the selected Location will become highlighted and a **DELETE LOCATION** button will appear on the lower portion of the screen as shown in Figure 5-40 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location Screen.

To delete the highlighted Location, touch the **DELETE LOCATION** button. Figure 5-41 Delete Wipe Location Screen will appear with the details of the selected location displayed.

	Delete Wipe Location
Location	Kitchen
Wipe Туре	* Work Area
Threshold	1: 2000.00 dpm
Count Time	№ 60 sec
Delete ti YES	his wipe location?

Figure 5-41 Delete Wipe Location Screen

To cancel the deletion of the selected Location, touch the **NO** button. Figure 5-40 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location Screen will re-appear with the selected Location still displayed on the Wipe Location List.

To permanently delete the selected Location, touch the **YES** button. Figure 5-40 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location Screen will re-appear with the selected Location removed from the Wipe Location List.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 6

DIAGNOSTICS

GENERAL	1
DIAGNOSTICS	1

GENERAL

Diagnostics performs functions to test the integrity of the system.

If a printer is attached to the system, a report will be printed containing the system configuration information.

DIAGNOSTICS

From Figure 6-1 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the **UTILITY** button. Figure 6-2 Utility Screen will appear.





Home	Util	lity	Back
[Ci, Bq	Conv] Input Activity:	100.0uCi = 3.7	OMBq
[Decay Calculat	'or]		
Nuclide:			
FROM:		act	
<i>TO</i> :		act	
Diagnostics			
S/N: 000000)		

Figure 6-2 Utility Screen

Touch the **DIAGNOSTICS** button. The system diagnostic testing will begin.

The instrument's memories and programs are checked.

If a printer is attached to the system, the results will be printed. The following data is printed on the report:

- A list of the nuclides, their half-lives, their primary photopeak used in measurements and their efficiency value,
- A list of User Added Nuclides, their half-lives, their primary photopeak used in measurements and their efficiency values,
- Well Counter Serial number,
- The Test Source data,
- The Trigger Level limits for Background,
- The default settings for Work Area, Unrestricted Area, Sealed Source and Package,
- Stored Wipe Locations and their settings,
- RBC Survival Normal Range settings,
- Memory Status and
- Program Integrity.

When the test is complete, the message "PROGRAM INTEGRITY – PASS: xxxx" will be displayed as shown in Figure 6-3 Utility Screen with Diagnostics PROGRAM INTEGRITY PASS.

Note: The value displayed after PASS is for example only and is not a real value. The value displayed will depend upon the current revision of the installed software.

Home	Utility	Back
[Ci,Bq Co	nv] Input Activity:	
[Decay Calculator]		
Nuclide:		
FROM:	act	
<i>TO</i> :	act	
Diagnostics	PROGRAM INTEGRITY	
	PASS: d402	
S/N: 000000		

Figure 6-3 Utility Screen with Diagnostics PROGRAM INTEGRITY PASS

If the Diagnostics test fails, the message "PROGRAM INTEGRITY – FAIL: xxxx" will appear.

At power-up, the CRC[®]-55t's program is copied from the SD card into RAM memory. If the Diagnostics fails, restart the unit and perform the test again. If it fails again, contact Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center (reference the CHAPTER 13: CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE, SECTION: SERVICING) for more information, since this will indicate a SD card error or a system malfunction.

To exit Figure 6-2 Utility Screen, touch the **HOME** or **BACK** button. Figure 6-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

This page intentionally left blank.
CHAPTER 7

ACCEPTANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS

GENERAL	1
ACCEPTANCE TESTS	1
QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	1
Well Counter System Test	1
Contamination Test	2
	-

GENERAL

To insure proper operation of the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter, the following tests should be performed at the indicated intervals.

ACCEPTANCE TESTS

Perform a Background Measurement as stated in CHAPTER 9: WIPE MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES, SECTION: MEASURE BACKGROUND.

Verify that the Well Counter data is setup as stated in CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION.

Perform Diagnostics as stated in CHAPTER 6: DIAGNOSTICS. If a printer is attached to the system, verify the printed information is correct.

QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS Well Counter System Test

The Well Counter System Test should be performed every day. It cannot be performed unless a Background measurement has been performed for the current day. (CHAPTER 8: WELL COUNTER TESTS, SECTION: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS, System Test)

If there is a printer connected to the system, the test results can be printed at the end of the source measurement.

Contamination Test

This test is normally performed at the end of each workday. At the very least, it should be performed once per week. To test for contamination of the Well Counter liner:

- 1. Make sure that the liner is in the Well Counter and there is no source in the liner.
- 2. Perform a Background measurement.
- 3. When counting is completed, record the displayed reading.
- 4. Remove the liner from the Well Counter
- 5. Perform another Background measurement.
- 6. When counting is completed, record the displayed reading.
- 7. Subtract the activity in step 6 from the activity in step 3. This is the amount of contamination of the liner.
- 8. Should the liner exhibit contamination greater than 25% of the normal Background measurement, the liner should be decontaminated or replaced.



CAUTION: Never use the Well Counter without the liner being in place. Liners are inexpensive and easy to replace. A contaminated Well Counter is a very costly mistake.

CHAPTER 8

WELL COUNTER TESTS

GENERAL	1
COUNT TIME	1
AUTO CALIBRATE	2
BACKGROUND	7
QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	7
System Test	8
MDA (Minimum Detectable Activity) Test	14
Chi Square Test	

GENERAL

This section describes performing the Well Counter Auto Calibration, measuring the Well Counter Background and performing the Well Counter Quality Assurance Tests (System Test, MDA Test and Chi Square Test).

The Lab Tests are described in CHAPTER 10: WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS.

COUNT TIME

The CRC[®]-55t Well Counter counts using Live Time. Live Time is defined as the time during which the MCA can actually measure a pulse.

Real Time is defined as the actual clock interval. The Live Time and Real Time are displayed above the MCA spectrum on some measurement screens.

The CRC[®]-55t counts until the MCA's Live Time reaches the specified counting period. The actual counting time (Real Time) is always greater than or equal to the requested Live Time.

The count rate is calculated from measured Live Time.

The MCA in the CRC[®]-55t measures each pulse that comes out of the Sodium Iodide/Photomultiplier tube detector. To measure each pulse requires a finite amount of time. During the time the MCA is measuring the pulse, another pulse cannot be measured. Any other pulse that occurs during this time is not measured, and therefore, lost. During this time, the MCA is said to be dead.

The Dead Time increases as counting rate increases. To ensure accurate results, the Dead Time should not exceed 80%. Moving the source further away from the detector can decrease the Percent Dead Time.

To calculate the Dead Time,

$$\left(1 - \frac{\text{Live Time}}{\text{Real Time}}\right) \times 100 = \%$$
 Dead Time

AUTO CALIBRATE

The CRC[®]-55t uses an automatic calibration procedure for the Well Counter to adjust the gain to maintain the correct relationship between energy and channel.

Auto Calibration should be performed on a daily basis.

Auto Calibration is performed using the same Cs137 rod source as in System Test and Eu152. First, calibration is performed with Cs137 where the procedure makes use of its 662 keV and the 32 keV peaks to automatically adjust the gain and zero offset. Next, Eu152 provides multiple gammas over an energy range of 41 keV to 1,408 keV. The software provides a point-by-point energy calibration using these gammas. This function corrects for any non-linearity in response of the Nal detector and provides accurate identification of the energy of the peaks. It is important to complete the calibration of your system using Eu152.

Unless an error message is displayed, the software will have succeeded in finding a set of adjustments, which places the 662 keV gamma peak to the correct energy channel.

The Auto Calibration Test also calculates detector resolution by determining the FWHM (full width-half maximum) area of the peak, and dividing by the peak centroid location. For peaks such as the 662 keV peak of Cs137 whose shape is symmetrical or appears to follow a Gaussian distribution, the FWHM is generally close to 2.35 σ . For well detectors, the resolution should be \leq 9.5 percent. Detectors do age with use, and this will result in a very slight increase (1% to 3%) in resolution over a period of several years. A rapid increase in percent resolution may indicate a problem with the detector assembly.

Over time, the amplification characteristics of a photomultiplier tube change. If the gain of the detector is not adjusted occasionally, the resolution of the detector deteriorates significantly, making it difficult to identify nuclides correctly. Therefore, it is important to check the gain of the detector at least once daily.

Note: Monitoring the stability of the resolution over time is one of the best indications of the overall system performance.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449					
		Oct	t 13 2011	13:02		
Measu	ırement]				
Auto C	alibrate]				
Quality /	Assurance		Lab Tests	,		
Rej	ports		Utility			
WELL		-		Setup		

Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen

To perform the automatic calibration, from Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the **AUTO CALIBRATE** button. Figure 8-2 Well Auto Calibrate Screen will appear.

AutoCal	ibrate	
700 Volts		
256 Channels		
Threshold: 80		
Gain: 25.05 (908,113)		
Zero:8		
Cal with Cs137		
WELL		Cancel

Figure 8-2 Well Auto Calibrate Screen

To begin the automatic calibration, place the Cs137 rod source into the Well Counter and then touch the Cal with Cs137 button.

Note: The recommended calibrated activity is in the 0.1-1.0 μ Ci range. The calibrated activity must not be greater than 10.0 μ Ci (0.37 MBq).

The system will begin measuring the Cs137 rod source. As counting progresses, the live spectra are shown. The system will count for as long as necessary until sufficient counts are acquired for proper calibration.

To stop the measurement at any time, touch the **ABORT CAL** button. The collected data is discarded. To re-start the process, touch the **Cal with Cs137** button.

After the Cs137 calibration is completed, the results will be displayed as shown in Figure 8-3 Auto Calibrate Measurement Screen.

	AutoCalibrate		
700 Volts	8000		
256 Channels			
Threshold: 80			
<i>Gain:</i> 54.19 (906,245)			
Zero:-1			
Cal with Cs137	hand		
		Linearit	y Correction
st Peak: 32.63 keV	-0.67 %	with	n Eu152
2nd Peak: 665.52 keV	0.58 %		
WHM: 7.915%			
WELL		Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-3 Auto Calibrate Measurement Screen

At this point, four choices are available for continuing:

- 1. Discard the calibration results Touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.
- Save the calibration results Touch the ACCEPT button. Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.
- 3. Repeat the Cs137 calibration procedure Touch the Cal with Cs137 button.
- 4. Perform Linearity Correction with Eu152. This step, though optional, is highly recommended for fine-tuning your system.
 - a. To perform the Linearity Correction, remove the Cs137 rod source from the Well Counter and place the Eu152 rod source into the Well Counter
 - b. Touch the Linearity Correction with Eu152 button. The system will begin measuring the Eu152 rod source. As counting progresses, the live spectra are shown. The system will count for as long as necessary until sufficient counts are acquired for proper calibration.
 - c. To stop the counting midway, touch the **Abort Linearity Correction** button. The collected data is discarded.

d. After the Linearity Correction calibration is completed, the results will be displayed as shown in Figure 8-4 Well Auto Calibrate with Eu152 Results Screen.



	AutoCalibrat	te	
700 Volts	8000		
256 Channels			
Threshold: 80	1		
<i>Gain:</i> 54.19 (906,245)			
Zero:-1			
Cal with Cs137			
		Linearit	y Correction
.) 32.63 keV	-0.67 %	with	Eu152
2) 42.69 keV	4.62 %		
l) 129.49 keV	6.32 %		
-) 349.69 keV	1.57 %		
) 665.52 keV	0.58 %		
WELL		Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-4 Well Auto Calibrate with Eu152 Results Screen

At this point, the following options are available for continuing:

- 1. Discard the calibration results Touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.
- 2. Save the calibration results Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 8-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.
- 3. Repeat the Cs137 calibration procedure.
- 4. Repeat the Linearity Correction with Eu152 procedure.



BACKGROUND

Any presence of contamination may be confirmed by counting without a sample in the Well Counter. Reference CHAPTER 7: ACCEPTANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS, SECTION: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS, Contamination Test.

Background should be measured on a daily basis.

Reference CHAPTER 9: WIPE MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES, SECTION: MEASURE BACKGROUND for Background measurement procedures.

QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS

The Quality Assurance Tests consist of the System Test, MDA Test and the Chi Square Test. Each of these tests is described in the following sections.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449					
		Oct	13 2011	13:02		
Mea	surement					
Auto	Calibrate					
Qualit	y Assurance		Lab Tests			
F	teports		Utility			
WELL				Setup		

Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen

To access the Quality Assurance Tests, from Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the **QUALITY ASSURANCE** button. Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will appear.

Home	Quality Assurance	Back
	System Test	
	MDA Test	
	Chi Square Test	
WELL		Setup

Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen

To exit Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen, touch the **HOME** or **BACK** button. Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.

To edit the Cs137 Test Source data, touch the **SETUP** button. A numeric keypad will appear to allowing the user to input a 3-digit password. Input the password (the last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the password. Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: TEST SOURCE DATA for more information.

System Test

The System Test should be performed every day. It cannot be performed unless the Well Counter Background has been measured for the current day.

The Cs137 Test Source must be entered into the system prior to performing the System Test (reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: TEST SOURCE DATA).

Note: The recommended calibrated activity is in the 0.1-1.0 μ Ci range. The calibrated activity must not be greater than 10.0 μ Ci (0.37 MBq).

To perform the System Test, from Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen, touch the **SYSTEM TEST** button. Figure 8-7 System Test Measurement Screen will appear.

Note: If the Test Source information has not been entered, the message "<u>System Test</u> <u>Error</u> Unable to find Cs137 Test Source Please fill out Test Source Setup" will appear.

Cs137 S/N: 1439-20-1					
Count Time		R	ea/ sec	Live sec	
256 Channels Gain: 25.05 Offiset 8 Thres: 80 HV 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Measure	O total cpm:	500	1000 keV	1500	2000
WELL				Can	cel

Figure 8-7 System Test Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 8-7 System Test Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will re-appear or

Count Time

The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 8-8 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

			Backspace	e
7	8	9		
4	5	6		
1	2	3		
0				
			Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-8 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting period (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the Test Source for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Measurement

To begin the System Test, place the Cs137 Test Source into the Well Counter and then touch the **MEASURE** button.

The system will begin measuring the Cs137 Test Source. As counting progresses, the live spectra are shown. The Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 8-9 System Test Measurement Results Screen.

Cs137 S/N: 1439-20-1					
Count Time	128000	Real 61 94 sec	Live: 60.00 sec		
256 Channels Gain: 25.05 Offset: 8 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Finished	total cpm: 64	500 1000 12732 keV ROLO	<i>1500 2000</i> pm 153572		
_	«	Cnt: 372	> >>		
WELL		Accept	Cancel		

Figure 8-9 System Test Measurement Results Screen

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will re-appear.

Results

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 8-10 System Test Results Screen will appear.

Home	stem Test Res	ult	Back
Measurement Date:	Nov 04 2011 14:20		
Detector.	WELL		
Background Activity.	0.0002 uCi		
Cs137 Test Source S/N	1439-20-1		
Calibrated On:	Jun 01 2010 12 00		
Calibrated Activity.	1.017 uCi		
Decay Corrected Activity.	0.984 uCi		
Count Time:	60.0 sec		
Measured Activity.	0.979 uCi		
Activity Deviation.	-0.5 %		
		Print	Spectrum

Figure 8-10 System Test Results Screen

The results screen displays the following information:

- The Measurement Date,
- The measured Background activity.
- The entered Cs137 Test Source information.
- Decay Corrected Activity this is the calculated current activity.
- Count Time this is the set counting time period.
- Measured Activity this is the activity that was measured during the System Test.
- Activity Deviation deviation of the Measured Activity from the Decay Corrected Activity. If the deviation is more than ±10%, "FAILED" will appear in red on the screen next to Activity Deviation result (probably used wrong source).

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

View System Test Spectrum

To view the Spectrum, touch the **SPECTRUM** button. Figure 8-11 System Test Spectrum Screen will appear.

		Spectr	um	Back
		128000	Rea/ 61.94 sec	Live: 60.00 sec
Spectru	m ID: 2			
	256 Ch, WELL			
Gain.	25.05			
Offset	8	counto		
Thres.	80	counts		
HV:	700 Volts			
S/N	000000			
	Nov 04 2011 14:20	the		
		0 50 total cpm: 642732	0 1000 keV roi (1500 2000 opm: 158421
			Ch: 728.35 keV	
		~ ~	Cnt: 697	> >>
			Roi: 158421	
System	Test Spectrum	~	Ch: 594.16 keV	
		~ ~	Cnt: 1026	> 2
				Print

Figure 8-11 System Test Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 8-10 System Test Results Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

View Background Spectrum

To view the spectrum of the background that was measured previous to the selected System Test, touch the highlighted **Background Activity:** field box. The screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 8-11 System Test Spectrum Screen. The operation of the **ARROW** buttons is the same as described above.

Exit Results

To exit Figure 8-10 System Test Results Screen,

- touch the BACK button Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will reappear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

MDA (Minimum Detectable Activity) Test

Regulatory guidelines may require instruments that are used to measure wipe samples for radioactive contamination be evaluated to determine the minimum level of activity that can be detected by that instrument.

The Minimum Detectable Activity (MDA) is dependent upon the background levels where the instrument is located and the counting time used to assess the background rate.

Because these variables are user-dependent, it is not possible for Capintec to publish an MDA for the CRC[®]-55tW. Capintec recommends that users determine the appropriate counting time based on the required MDA limit for their application as well as the ambient background rates where the instrument is located.

The CRC[®]-55tW includes a test that will provide MDA values for a specific nuclide selected by the user. The test measures the background in the channels (ROI) that would be used to measure the activity of the selected nuclide and calculates the MDA for that nuclide.

To perform the MDA Test, from Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen, touch the MDA TEST button. Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen will appear.

Home	MDA Test		Back
	Measured Background:		
	Nuclide:		
	Precision Factor:	3.00	
	Correction Factor:	0.00	
Well			

Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen

Note: All fields (Measured Background:, Nuclide:, Precision Factor: and Correction Factor:) must be completed before the MDA Test can be performed.

To exit Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Measured Background

A Background measurement must be performed.

Touch the *Measured Background:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 8-13 Background Measurement Screen.

	MDA Backgro	ound Me	asurement	
Count Time	500		Real. 5.00 sec	Live 5.00 sec
Colo: 100.010005				
03///. 106.849365				
Threes 00	counts			
HK 700 Volts				
Time: 5 (sec) live				
Measure				
Finished	0 total cpm: 5	<i>500</i> 88.000	1000 keV	1500 2000
	~	-	Ch: 0.00 keV	
			Cnt: 0	/ //
· ·			Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-13 Background Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 8-13 Background Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen will re-appear.

Count Time

The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 8-14 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 8-14 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the MDA Background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Verify that there are no sources in the area and begin the MDA Background measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Background and a live spectrum of the acquired Background, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Background counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 8-13 Background Measurement Screen.

To repeat the MDA Background measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the MDA Background measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen will re-appear.

To save the MDA Background measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement with the **Measure Background:** field box populated with the measured Background.

Select Nuclide

Note: Only nuclides that have Efficiency data entered into the system can be selected for the MDA Test. Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION; SECTION: EFFICIENCY DATA for information on Efficiency data.

To select a nuclide for the MDA Test, touch the *Nuclide:* field box. The Select Nuclide screen will appear.

The screen displays a listing of nuclides stored in the calibrator's memory (both default and user added nuclides) that have an Efficiency value assigned to them -10 at a time. Reference the Appendix for a complete listing of the Well Counter nuclides included in the CRC[®]-55t's memory.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. User added nuclides are displayed at the top of the list. The length of the list will vary depending on which nuclides have an Efficiency value assigned to them. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 8-12 Well MDA Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To select a nuclide in the list, touch the desired nuclide. The entire line for the selected nuclide will become highlighted. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired nuclide is displayed.) Once a nuclide is selected from the list, an **ACCEPT** button will appear. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the selected nuclide. Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement will appear with the selected nuclide in the **Nuclide:** field box.

Precision Factor

The Precision Factor (standard deviations) used in the calculation must be input. The default Precision Factor is 3.00.

Note: The allowable range is 1.00-9.00 standard deviations.

To set the Precision Factor, touch the *Precision Factor:* field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the entry of a new value.

Input the new value using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement will re-appear with **Precision** *Factor:* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel changing the Precision Factor, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Correction Factor

The Correction Factor used in the calculation must be input. The default Correction Factor is 0.00.

Note: The allowable range is 0.00-9.00.

To set the Correction Factor, touch the *Correction Factor:* field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the entry of a new value.

Input the new value using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement will re-appear with **Correction** *Factor:* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel changing the Correction Factor, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Results

After all field boxes are completed, a **CALCULATE** button will appear on the screen below the **Correction Factor:** field box as shown in Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement.

Home	MDA Test	Back
	Measurement Time 4.8 sec, Total Rate:	412 cpm
	Nuclide:	Cs137
	Precision Factor:	3.00
	Correction Factor:	0.00
		Calculate
Well		Spectrum

Figure 8-15 MDA Test Screen after Background Measurement

To obtain the results of the MDA Test, touch the **CALCULATE** button. The calculated results will appear in the lower half of the screen as shown in Figure 8-16 MDA Test Results Screen.

Home MDA Test		Back
Measurement Time 4.8 sec, Total Rate:	412 cpr	n
Nuclide:	Cs137	
Precision Factor:	3.00	
Correction Factor:	0.00	
	Ca	lculate
Nuclide: Cs137 Efficiency (Eff): 0.116 ROI: 613.7 - 709	7 keV	
Counts(N): 1 Count Time (T): 0.08 min		
Precision Factor (f): 3.00 Correction Factor (C): 0.00		
MDA = ((f * SQRT(N)) + C) / (Eff * T) = 321.5 dpm		
Well	Print	Spectrum

Figure 8-16 MDA Test Results Screen

The MDA Test value is calculated from the following equation:

$$MDA = \frac{\left(f\sqrt{N} + C\right)}{\left(Eff \times T\right)}$$

Where,

f = Precision Factor N = the sum of the total background counts in all relevant channels (ROI) for the selected nuclide multiplied by the counting time (in minutes for Ci; in seconds for Bq) C = Correction Factor Eff = EfficiencyT = Counting Time (in minutes for Ci; in seconds for Bq)

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

To view the spectrum of the MDA Background measurement, touch the **SPECTRUM** button.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button on the spectrum screen.

Any of the entered data or the MDA Background measurement can be changed and new results obtained by touching the any of the field boxes and re-measuring or reentering the data for the desired field(s). Touch the **CALCULATE** button and the new results will appear using the new entries.

To exit Figure 8-16 MDA Test Results Screen,

- touch the BACK button Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will reappear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Chi Square Test

The Chi Square Test provides a sensitive check of the overall counting performance of the system. The software will use the 662 keV peak of the Cs137 Test Source for the tests.

# Repetitions	0.95	0.90	0.10	0.05
5	.711	1.06	7.78	9.49
10	3.33	4.17	14.7	16.9
15	6.57	7.79	21.1	23.7
20	10.1	11.7	27.2	30.1

In the table above, you can see that for a typical 10-repetition test, the Chi Square value should be between 3.33 and 16.9 for 95% of the time. Therefore, it is expected to be outside this range 5% of the time. Also, because of the statistical nature of the Chi Square test, the Chi Square values should not remain exactly the same. They are expected to vary.

The Chi Square Test value is calculated from the following equation:

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{1}{x_{av}} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_{i} - x_{av})^{2}$$

where x_i = counts for measurement *i*

 x_{av} = average for the *n* measurements

This equation is the same as the following:

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{1}{x_{av}} \left\{ (x_{1} - x_{av})^{2} + (x_{2} - x_{av})^{2} + \dots + (x_{n} - x_{av})^{2} \right\}$$

To perform the Chi Square Test, from Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen, touch the CHI SQUARE TEST button. Figure 8-17 Well Chi Square Test Screen will appear.

Home	Chi Square Test	Back
	Duration of each Sample (sec): 5	
	Number of Samples: 5	
	Measure	Cs137
Well		

Figure 8-17 Well Chi Square Test Screen

Note: Both fields (Duration of each Sample (sec): and Number of Samples:) must be completed before the Chi Square Test can be performed.

To exit Figure 8-17 Well Chi Square Test Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Duration

The default counting time for each sample is 60 seconds. If it is desired to change the duration, touch the *Duration of each Sample (sec):* field box. Figure 8-18 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

			Backspace	e
7	8	9		
4	5	6		
1	2	3		
0				
			Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-18 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired duration (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum duration that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum duration that can be input is 9,999 seconds.

Number of Samples

The default number of samples (repetitions) to be counted is 5. If it is desired to change the number of samples, touch the *Number of Samples:* field box. Figure 8-18 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired number of samples by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

The recommended number of samples is 10.

Note: The minimum number of samples that can be input is 5. The maximum number of samples that can be input is 20.

Measurement

Touch the Measure Cs137 button. Figure 8-19 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen will appear.

Chi-Square Test						
256 Channels Gain: 25.13 Offset: 7 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts	Real sec	Live sec			
WELL	o total cpm:	500 1000 keV	1500 2000 Cancel			

Figure 8-19 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen

To abort the Chi Square Test, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-17 Well Chi Square Test Screen will re-appear.

To begin the Chi Square Test, place the Cs137 Test Source into the Well Counter and then touch the **MEASURE** button.

The system will begin measuring the Cs137 source. As counting progresses, the screen displays live spectra, measurement time, total cpm, the number of the current repetition and the total number of repetitions as shown in Figure 8-20 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen – In Progress.



Figure 8-20 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen – In Progress

To end the Chi Square Test before all repetitions are complete, touch the **STOP** button. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the total number of samples (repetitions) is complete, the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 8-21 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen – Complete.

	Chi-Sq	uare Test	
	128000	Rea/ 61.94 sec	<i>Live</i> : 60.00 sec
256 Channels Gain: 25 13 Offset: 7 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live Measure	counts		-
Finished	0 total.cpm: 643	500 1000 3779 KeV ROLO	1500 2000 pm. 154615
5 of 5	«	Ch: 0.00 keV Cnt: 165	> >>
WELL		Accept	Cancel

Figure 8-21 Chi Square Test Measurement Screen - Complete

To repeat the Chi Square Test measurements, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the Chi Square Test measurements, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 8-17 Well Chi Square Test Screen will re-appear.

Results

To save the Chi Square Test measurements and obtain the results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The calculated results will appear on the screen as shown in Figure 8-22 Chi Square Test Results Screen.

Home	Chi Square Test	Back
	Duration of each Sample (sec):	60
	Number of Samples:	5
Counts		Measure Cs137
1) 154173		
2) 155722		
3) 155190		
4) 154534		
5) 154615		
Chi-Square = 9.6		
WELL		Print

Figure 8-22 Chi Square Test Results Screen

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

View Spectrum

To view and/or print any of the spectra, touch the desired highlighted count. For example, to view the second spectrum in the above example, touch the line with 1) 154173. Figure 8-23 Chi Square Test Spectrum Screen will appear.



Figure 8-23 Chi Square Test Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channel.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 8-22 Chi Square Test Results Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Results

To exit Figure 8-22 Chi Square Test Results Screen,

- touch the BACK button Figure 8-6 Well Quality Assurance Screen will reappear or
- touch the HOME button Figure 8-5 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Interpreting the Chi Square Results

Chi Square values are given in the following table for 5, 10, 15, and 20 repetitions. The Chi Square Test results should fall between the 0.95 and 0.05 probability values in the table below almost all of the time. The more stringent 0.90 and 0.10 values are given for reference.

# Repetitions	0.95	0.90	0.10	0.05
5	.711	1.06	7.78	9.49
10	3.33	4.17	14.7	16.9
15	6.57	7.79	21.1	23.7
20	10.1	11.7	27.2	30.1

If the Chi-Square value is out of range, check the following:

- The positioning of the rod source.
- Ensure that there are no other sources (including dosed patients) in the area.

If a problem is found with any of the two items above, then correct the problem and repeat the Chi Square Test.

If no problems are found with the above items, the out of range Chi Square value may indicate a problem with the counter/timer mechanism of the system or the detector itself. Contact Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center for service.

CHAPTER 9

WIPE MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

GENERAL	1
MEASURE BACKGROUND	3
Count Time	4
Measurement	5
Results	5
MEASURE WIPES	7
Selecting Wipe Locations	8
Measuring Wipes	8
Results	10
GENERAL MEASUREMENTS	13
Count Time	13
Set Nuclide/ROI	14
Measuring General Sample	17
Results	18

GENERAL

The Wipe Test module is used to test for any accidental contamination that may occur in the areas where radioactive material is handled.

Wipe measurements are divided into 5 categories:

- Work Area..... places where radioactive material is handled, e.g. hot labs, medicine administration rooms, storage rooms
- Unrestricted Area..... places of free access e.g. reception desk, waiting rooms
- Sealed devices that contain a sealed radioactive source, use to measure wipe samples from Sealed Sources to detect leakage, for example, from a Co60 teletherapy unit.
- Package..... measure radiation from packages
- General..... measure radiation levels in samples

Each category (except General) may have up to 10 default nuclides assigned. Each Wipe Location may use the default nuclides for its category or may be customized.

The General category does not have any nuclides assigned to it. Refer to the GENERAL MEASUREMENTS section on page 9-13 for instructions for assigning nuclides.

When a measurement is completed, the activity is calculated for each assigned nuclide, *as if it were the only nuclide present*. The activity is also calculated for the Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency (reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: EFFICIENCY DATA, Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency).

A Trigger Level is assigned to each category (except General) (Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: WIPE TESTS SETUP, Trigger Levels) but may be customized for each Wipe Location. The calculated activity is compared to the Trigger Level for the Location. If the activity is greater than the set Trigger Level, the activity is flagged as "HIGH".

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449					
	Oct 13 2011 13:02					
Measurement						
Auto Calibrate						
Quality Assuranc	Lab Tests					
Reports	Utility					
WELL	Setup					

Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen

To measure a wipe sample, from Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the **MEASUREMENT** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will appear.



Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen

To exit Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen, touch the **HOME** or **BACK** button. Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.

To edit the Wipe setup, touch the **SETUP** button. A numeric keypad will appear to allowing the user to input a 3-digit password. Input the password (the last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the password. Reference CHAPTER 5: WELL COUNTER INITIALIZATION, SECTION: WIPE TESTS SETUP for more information.

MEASURE BACKGROUND

Any presence of contamination may be confirmed by counting without a sample in the Well Counter.

Background should be measured on a daily basis.

From Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen, touch the **MEASURE BACKGROUND** button. Figure 9-3 Background Measurement Screen will appear.

	Ba	ckgroun	d Measu	rement							
Count Time	Real. sec		Real: sec Live: sec		Real sec		Real, sec Live: s		Live sec	Sec	
Gain: 107.36 Diffset: 4 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts										
Measure		O total cpm:	500	1000 keV	1500	2000					
					Cance						

Figure 9-3 Background Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 9-3 Background Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear.

Count Time

The last counting period selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds.

If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 9-4 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.


Figure 9-4 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the Background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Measurement

To begin the Background measurement, verify that no sources are in the Well Counter and touch the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Background and a live spectrum of the acquired Background, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

Results

When the measurement is finished, the background counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 9-5 Background Measurement Results Screen.

	Backgr	ound Meas	urement		
Count Time	500		<i>Real.</i> 7,96 sec	Live 7.96 sec	
Gain: 107.326904 Offset: 3 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Measure Finished		500 pm: 595 477	1000 keV	1500	2000
		« <	Ch: 0.00 keV Cnt: 0	> >	>
			Accept	Cance	el

Figure 9-5 Background Measurement Results Screen

To see the counts in any channel, use the **BLUE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the background measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the background measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear.

To save the background measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear.

MEASURE WIPES

Wipes are measured by first selecting them from a list.

From Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen, touch **MEASURE WIPES** button. Figure 9-6 Measure Wipes Screen will appear.

Home	Measure Wipes	Back
Locations	Measurer	nent List
Ters		
Kitchen	\gg	
Dark room		
A State of the second sec		
· B	Measure ackground	

Figure 9-6 Measure Wipes Screen

If Auto Calibration has not been measured for the current day, the message "<u>Warning</u> Expired calibration Please run Auto Calibration" will appear. Reference CHAPTER 8: WELL COUNTER TESTS, SECTION: AUTO CALIBRATE for Auto Calibration procedures.

If a Background measurement has not been performed for the current day, the message – "Background Error Background has expired Please run Background for today" will appear.

If the measured Background is higher than the Background Trigger Level, the message "Background Error Current background exceeds threshold of XXX.X cpm Remove any sources from well and try again" will appear.

Background can be measured from Figure 9-6 Measure Wipes Screen by touching the **MEASURE BACKGROUND** button. (Reference the MEASURE BACKGROUND section beginning on page 9-3 for Background measurement procedures.) When Background is measured from this screen, it will be checked against the Background Trigger Level.

Selecting Wipe Locations

A listing of all the Wipe Locations that have been setup will appear on the left half of the screen in the *Locations* List.

The listing is in the order that the Locations were created. The length of the list will vary depending on how many Locations have been setup. If there are more than 10 Locations, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the <u>Locations</u> column indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button below the <u>Locations</u> List. The next group of 10 Locations will be displayed and an **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Wipes are measured by first selecting the desired Wipe Location(s) from the <u>Locations</u> List, moving them to the <u>Measurement List</u> on the right half of the screen and then touching the **MEASURE LIST** button.

To measure all of the Wipe Locations in the order that they are listed in the <u>Locations</u> List, touch the **RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW** button. This will move all of the Wipe Locations from the <u>Locations</u> List to the <u>Measurement List</u> in the order that that are displayed in the <u>Locations</u> List.

To move one Wipe Location to the <u>Measurement List</u>, touch the Location name to highlight it. Then touch the **RIGHT SINGLE ARROW** button to move the location to the <u>Measurement</u> <u>List</u>. To measure more than one Wipe Location in a specific order, move the Location names to the <u>Measurement List</u> in the order that that are to be measured.

To move one Wipe Location from the <u>Measurement List</u> back to the <u>Locations</u> List, touch the Location name to highlight it and then touch the LEFT SINGLE ARROW button.

To return all the locations to the Locations list, touch the **LEFT DOUBLE ARROW** button.

Wipes are measured in the order that they appear in the *Measurement List*.

Measuring Wipes

When all the desired locations are on the Measurement List, touch the **MEASURE LIST** button. Figure 9-7 Measure Wipe Start Screen will appear for the first selected location.

Wipe: Ters (1/3)						
Count Time			t	Real sec	Live: sec	
Gain: 106.849365 Offset: 4 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live Measure		0 total cpm.	500	1000 keV	1500	2000
Skip Wipe					Skip All V	Nipes

Figure 9-7 Measure Wipe Start Screen

The current Wipe Location name to be measured is displayed at the top of the screen along with the total number of Wipe Locations selected.

If it is not desirable to measure this location, touch the **SKIP WIPE** button. The next Wipe Location name in the list will appear at the top of the screen.

If it is desirable to cancel all subsequent wipe measurements, touch the **SKIP ALL WIPES** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will appear.

Count Time

The counting time for the selected Wipe Location will be displayed. To change the count time for this measurement only, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. The Numeric Keypad screen will appear. Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Measure

Place the sample for the requested Wipe Location in the Well Counter and then touch the **MEASURE** button to begin counting.

The system will begin measuring the Wipe sample. As counting progresses, the live spectra are shown. The Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button. Also, a **SKIP WIPE** and a **REPORT** button will appear as shown in Figure 9-8 Wipe Measurement Screen.

Count Time 16000	Rea/ 15.29 sec	Live: 15.05 sec
Gain: 106.849365 Offset: 4 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live		
Measure 0 Finished total cpm: 3283	500 1000 329.563 <i>keV</i> ROLO	<i>1500 2000</i> pm 81484.391
	Cnt: 1	

Figure 9-8 Wipe Measurement Screen

Results

From Figure 9-8 Wipe Measurement Screen, the following options are available:

 To discard the measurement results for the measured Wipe Location, touch the SKIP WIPE button. Figure 9-7 Measure Wipe Start Screen will re-appear with the next Wipe Location name at the top of the screen and without saving the measurement results.

- To discard the measurement results and skip all subsequent wipe measurements, touch the **SKIP ALL WIPES** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear without saving the measurement results.
- To accept and save the measurement results, touch the **SAVE WIPE** button. The results will be saved to the database and Figure 9-7 Measure Wipe Start Screen will re-appear with the next Wipe Location name in the list at the top of the screen ready to measure.
- To view the Wipe Report, touch the **REPORT** button. Figure 9-9 Wipe Measurement Results Screen will appear displaying the measurement results.

	Dark room (Sea	led Source)	Back
Dec 07 2010 10:38 Eff: 37.04 %	Time: 3.0 sec Trigger: 5.000 nCi	Nuclide: 1125	
Background.	588.56 cpm	Total Counts: 325849.19 cpm	
Net Counts	325260.63 cpm	Net Activity: 395.56 nCi	HIGH
Energy(keV) 32.9 661.7	Net Counts(cpm) 76016.4 79105.0	Isotope 125 Activity(nCi) 395.56	HIGH
		Print	pectrum

Figure 9-9 Wipe Measurement Results Screen

To return to Figure 9-8 Wipe Measurement Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

If a printer is attached to the system, the Wipe results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

To view the spectrum of the measurement, touch the **SPECTRUM** button. Figure 9-10 Wipe Test Spectrum Screen will appear.



Figure 9-10 Wipe Test Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To view the spectrum of the saved background, touch the highlighted **Background:** field box. The screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 9-10 Wipe Test Spectrum Screen. The operation of the **ARROW** buttons is the same as described above.

To return to Figure 9-9 Wipe Measurement Results Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

GENERAL MEASUREMENTS

The General Measurement category is used to measure radiation levels in samples. For example, this feature can be used to measure liquid samples of blood or urine for lab procedures. Also, if activities are sufficiently low, radiochromatography strips may be counted using the General Measurement category.

A General Measurement is not associated with a particular Location. There is no Trigger Level for General Measurements and no assigned nuclides. Only the counting rate for the selected channels (energy peaks for any nuclides you may want to look for) is calculated for General Measurements.

From Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen, touch the **GENERAL MEASUREMENT** button. Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen will appear.

	Gen	eral Measur	ement	
Count Time			Real sec	Live sec
256 Channels Gain: 54.19 Offset: -1 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts	counts			
Time: 60 (sec) live Measure				
	0 tota	<i>500</i> il opm:	1000 keV	1500 2000
WELL		Nuclide/R		Cancel

Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear.

Count Time

The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. The Numeric Keypad screen will appear. Input the desired

counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Set Nuclide/ROI

The ROI (Region Of Interest) can be selected either by choosing a nuclide to look for or by entering the start and end keV for the desired ROI.

To select a nuclide or set an ROI to look for in this General Measurement, touch the **NUCLIDE/ROI** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen.

Hom	e Set Nucl	Set Nuclide / ROI		
	Nuclide:	Cs137		
	Region of Interest(ROI) Start:	602.3 keV		
	Region of Interest(ROI) End:	721.0 keV		
		There are 15 channels in	the ROI	
	Begi	in Channel#: 78 = 610.171	082 keV	
	En	d Channel#: 92 = 720.625	427 keV	
			-	

Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen

To exit Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen without setting a nuclide or ROI,

 touch the BACK button – Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen will appear or • touch the HOME button - Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Nuclide

To set the ROI by nuclide, touch the *Nuclide:* field box. The Select Nuclide screen will appear.

The screen displays a listing of nuclides stored in the calibrator's memory (both default and user added nuclides) -10 at a time. Reference the Appendix for a complete listing of the nuclides included in the CRC[®]-55t's memory.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. User added nuclides are displayed at the top of the list. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To cancel nuclide selection and return to Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To select a nuclide, do one of the following:

- Touch the Nuclide name on the list. The nuclide will become highlighted. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired nuclide is displayed.) Once a nuclide is selected from the list, an ACCEPT button will appear. Touch the ACCEPT button to choose the nuclide. Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen will re-appear with the selected nuclide shown in the Nuclide: field box and the keV of the main energy peak in the Region of Interest (ROI) Start: and Region of Interest (ROI) End: field boxes.
- Touch the CLEAR SELECTED NUCLIDE button. This will cause the Nuclide: field box to be blank (no nuclide assigned). Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen will re-appear with the Nuclide:, Region of Interest (ROI) Start: and Region of Interest (ROI) End: field boxes blank.

Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen depicts an ROI based on a selected nuclide (in this case Cs137).

To abort the General Measurement, touch the **HOME** button. Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

To save the set ROI and continue with the General Measurement, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen will re-appear with the selected nuclide displayed in red on the screen below the **COUNT TIME** button similar to that shown in Figure 9-14 General Measurement Results Screen.

ROI

If it is desired to enter an ROI without specifying a nuclide, then the start and end ROI keV must be specified.

To set the ROI by entering a start and end keV, touch the **Region of Interest (ROI) Start:** field box. The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired starting keV by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered value. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum keV that can be input is 0. The maximum keV that can be input is 2,000.

Repeat for the above step for the *Region of Interest (ROI) End:* field box.

Once both the Start keV and End keV are entered, the screen will appear similar to Figure 9-13 Set Nuclide/ROI Screen using ROI.

Home	Set Nucl	Set Nuclide / ROI		
	Nuclide:			
Re	egion of Interest(ROI) Start:	100.0 keV		
A	Region of Interest(ROI) End:	721.0 keV		
		There are 79 channels in	the ROI	
	Beg	in Channel#: 14 = 103.9389	27 keV	
	En	d Channel#: 92 = 720.6254	27 keV	

Figure 9-13 Set Nuclide/ROI Screen using ROI

To save the set ROI and continue with the General Measurement, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 9-11 Wipe General Measurement Screen will re-appear with the selected ROI displayed in red on the screen below the **COUNT TIME** button similar to that shown in Figure 9-14 General Measurement Results Screen.

Measuring General Sample

To begin the General Measurement, place the sample in the Well Counter and touch the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the sample. As counting progresses, the live spectra are shown. The Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To restart the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the selected ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 9-14 General Measurement Results Screen.



Figure 9-14 General Measurement Results Screen

To see the counts in any channel, use the **BLUE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

If it is desired to change the currently set Nuclide/ROI for the current measurement, touch the **NUCLIDE/ROI** button. Figure 9-12 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide Screen will reappear showing the current settings. Choose a different Nuclide or set the Start and/or End ROI to the new values as described above in the Set Nuclide/ROI section beginning on page 9-14 and touch the **BACK** button. Figure 9-14 General Measurement Results Screen will reappear showing the newly set ROI highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates.

Results

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear.

To accept the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 9-15 Wipe General Measurement Report Screen will appear displaying the results.

Home General Measure	ement Report Back
Measured On: Sep 06 2011 10:06	Count Time: 13.4 sec
Total Count: 51524.941 cpm	Background: 664.360 cpm
<i>Net Count:</i> 50860.582 cpm	
<i>ROI</i> : Cs137 , 613	8.7 - 709.6 keV
Efficiency: 11.6 %	
ROI Counts: 17012.658	cpm
ROI Background: 20.761 cpm	
ROI Net Counts: 16991.896	cpm
Activity: 145978.484	1 dpm
Well	Print

Figure 9-15 Wipe General Measurement Report Screen

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

To exit Figure 9-15 Wipe General Measurement Report Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 9-2 Measurements Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 9-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 10

WELL COUNTER LAB TESTS

GENERAL	. 2
SCHILLING TEST	.3
Measured Background	.4
Urine Volume	.7
Urine Aliquot Volume	.7
Standard Dilution Factor	. 8
Measured Standard	. 8
Measured Urine Aliquot	.9
Results	.11
PLASMA VOLUME (I 125)	15
Measured Background	16
Standard Dilution Factor	18
Sample Volume	18
Hematocrit	19
Patient Weight	19
Measured Standard	19
Measured Whole Blood Sample	20
Measured Plasma Sample	21
Results	23
RBC VOLUME (Cr51)	28
Measured Background	29
Dose Hematocrit	31
Patient Hematocrit	31
Patient Weight	32
Measured Whole Blood Standard	32
Measured Plasma Standard	33
Measured Whole Blood Sample	34
Measured Plasma Sample	35
Results	36
RBC SURVIVAL TEST	40
Normal Values	40
Patient Information	44
Viewing/Editing Patient Information	52
Deleting a Patient	54
Making Measurements	55
Patient Report	60
Viewing Measurements	61
Completing a Patient	62

GENERAL

This chapter describes the three Lab Tests that can be performed using the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter. They are:

- Urine Test:
 - o Schilling Test
- Blood Tests:
 - o Plasma Volume
 - o RBC Volume
 - o RBC Survival

To access the Lab Tests module, from Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the LAB TESTS button. Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will appear.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449			
		Oct	13 2011	13:02
Measureme	nt			
Auto Calibra	te			
Quality Assura	nce		Lab Tests	
Reports			Utility	
WELL		-		Setup

Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen

Home	Lab Tests	Back
	Schilling	
	Plasma	
	RBC	
	RBC Survival	
WELL		

Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen

To exit Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen, touch the **HOME** or **BACK** button. Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.

SCHILLING TEST

The Schilling Test is used to determine B-12 deficiencies from either malabsorption, lack of intrinsic factor (pernicious anemia), or intraintestinal destruction. It entails oral administration of Cobalt 57 labeled Vitamin B-12 to the patient. Thereafter, the urine is collected for 24 or 48 hours. The ratio of excreted to administered Co57 is calculated. If the initial results indicate a reduced amount of excreted vitamin, the test is repeated with a second sample of labeled B-12 and intrinsic factor. For Schilling Test I, abnormal results are generally less than 8%-10%. Normal range is generally 11% to 26%. For Schilling Test II, no change indicates malabsorption, while an improved percentage indicates pernicious anemia.

Note: The exact normal range for excretion for your facility and patients should be independently determined according to the guidelines provided by the Schilling Test kit manufacturer.

To perform a Schilling Test, touch the **SCHILLING** button on Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will appear.

Home	Schilling Test	Back
	Measured Background:	
	Urine Volume (ml):	
	Urine Aliquot Volume (ml):	
	(Standard Dilution Factor) 1:	
	Measured Standard:	
	Measured Urine Aliquot:	
Well		

Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen

To exit Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

To perform the actual measurements with this protocol, the system assumes the following samples have been prepared for counting:

- Aliquot of urine sample collected over the test period.
- Co57 standard having the identical volume and geometry as the test urine sample above.

Measured Background

A Background measurement must be performed.

Touch the *Measured Background:* field box. A screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen.

Background Measurement					
Count Time	500	F	Real. 7.96 sec	<i>Live</i> :7.96 sec	
Gain: 107.326904 Offset: 3 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Measure					
Finished	0 total cpm: 59	<i>500</i> 95.477	1000 keV	1500	2000
	«	<	Ch : 0.00 keV Cnt : 0	>	>
			Accept	t Ca	ncel

Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-5 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 10-5 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the Background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Verify that there are no sources in the area and begin the Background measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Background and a live spectrum of the acquired Background, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Background counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the Background measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the Background measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the Background measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Background**: field box populated with the measurement results.

Urine Volume

The Urine Volume must be input. The Urine Volume is the volume of urine collected over the duration of the test period. If the urine has been diluted to a convenient volume (such as 2000 ml), use this value.

To input the Urine Volume, touch the *Urine Volume (ml):* field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the volume entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 999,999.0.

Input the volume in milliliters using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Urine Volume (ml):** field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Urine Volume, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Urine Aliquot Volume

The Urine Aliquot Volume must be input. The Urine Aliquot Volume is the volume of urine taken from the full urine volume collected.

To input the Urine Aliquot Volume, touch the **Urine Aliquot Volume (ml):** field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the volume entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 9,999.0.

Input the volume in milliliters using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Urine Aliquot Volume** *(ml):* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Urine Volume, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Standard Dilution Factor

The Standard Dilution Factor must be input. The Standard Dilution Factor is the ratio of the activity of the Co57 capsule to the activity of the Co57 standard. When using a 1% standard, the Dilution Factor equals 100.

To input the Standard Dilution Factor, touch the **(Standard Dilution Factor) 1:** field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the Dilution Factor entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 999,999.0.

Input the Dilution Factor using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the *(Standard Dilution Factor) 1:* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Standard Dilution Factor, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Measured Standard

Touch the *Measured Standard:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-5 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Standard in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Standard and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Co57 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor

approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Standard**: field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Urine Aliquot

Touch the *Measured Urine Aliquot:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-4 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-5 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Aliquot in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Aliquot and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Co57 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-3 Schilling Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 10-6 Schilling Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen with the **Measured Urine Aliquot:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Home	Schilling Test	Back
Background measu	red Sep 21 2011 10:20	31 cpm
	Urine Volume (ml):	2000.0
UI	ine Aliquot Volume (ml):	2.0
(Stal	ndard Dilution Factor) 1:	100.0
	Measured Standard:	81317 cpm
	Measured Urine Aliquot:	7543 cpm
		Calculate
Mall		
Well		

Figure 10-6 Schilling Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen

To exit Figure 10-6 Schilling Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Results

To obtain the results of the Schilling Test, touch the **CALCULATE** button. The calculated results will appear similar to that shown in Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen.

Home	e Schilling Test Analysis			
Test time.	Sep 21 2011 10:22			
Nuclide:	Co57	<i>R01</i> . 50 - 200 keV		
Background (B).	31 cpm	Dilution Factor (D): 100.0		
Standard (S).	81317 cpm	Urine Volume (V): 2000.0 ml		
Aliquot (U):	7543 cpm	Aliquot Volume (A): 2.0 ml		
Excretion =	100 * ((U - B) * (V,	/ A)) / ((S - B) * D) = 92.4 %		
		Print	Save	

Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen

The percent excretion is calculated as:

% Excretion =
$$100 \times \frac{((U - B) \times (V/A))}{((S - B) \times D)}$$

Where

- A = Aliquot Volume
- B = Background
- D = Dilution Factor
- S = Standard
- U = Aliquot
- V = Urine Volume

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen.

Recalculate

Any of the measurements or entered data can be changed and new results obtained by touching the **BACK** button to return to Figure 10-6 Schilling Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen and re-measuring or re-entering the data for the desired field(s). Touch the **CALCULATE** button and the new results will appear using the new entries.

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

View Measurement Spectrums

To view the spectrum for a specific measurement (*Background (B)*, *Standard (S)* or *Aliquot (U)*), touch the blue highlighted count rate box beside the desired measurement. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 10-8 Spectrum Screen) will appear.



Figure 10-8 Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the

cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

If a printer is attached to the system, touch the **PRINT** button to print the spectrum.

To return to Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Saving Data

The results of the Schilling Test and information about the patient can be saved.

From Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-9 Additional Test Information Screen will appear.

	Additional Test Information	Bac
Test ID:		
Patient ID:		
First Name:		
Last Name:		(Required)
Date Of Birth:		
Sex:		
Physician:		
Tech ID:		

Figure 10-9 Additional Test Information Screen

Note: The only information required to save the results is the Last Name. All other fields are optional.

To exit Figure 10-9 Additional Test Information Screen without entering any supplementary information or saving the results, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 10-7 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis Screen will re-appear.

In order to save the results, the *Last Name:* field box must be completed. If the Last Name is not entered, the results cannot be saved. When the Last Name is entered, a **SAVE** button will appear in the lower right hand corner of the screen.

Enter the desired data by touching the appropriate field boxes.

When all of the desired data has been entered, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will appear.

Exit Results

To exit the Schilling Test without saving the results, touch the **HOME** button. Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

PLASMA VOLUME (I 125)

Note: The CRC[®]-55t software follows the testing protocol outlined in the Mallinckrodt Blood Volume Kit Instructions.

Blood Volume determinations involving radioactive tagging are most frequently used in specific disease conditions when the hematocrit may not accurately estimate true blood volume. Such conditions include extensive trauma or burns, certain types of anemia, and polycythemia. In this test, I-125 labeled protein is used as a radioactive tracer for plasma measurements.

To perform a Plasma Test, touch the **PLASMA** button on Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will appear.

Home	Plasma Test	Back
	Measured Background:	
	(Standard Dilution Factor) 1:	
	Sample Volume (ml):	
	Hematocrit (%):	
	Patient Weight (kg):	
	Measured Standard:	
	Measured Whole Blood Sample:	
	Measured Plasma Sample:	
Well		

Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen

To exit Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Measured Background

A Background measurement must be performed.

Touch the *Measured Background:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen.

Background Measurement					
Count Time	500		<i>Real.</i> 7,96 sec	<i>Live</i> :7.96 st	ec
Gain: 107.326904 Offset 3 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Measure Finished	0 total cpm	<i>500</i> 595.477	1000 keV	1500	2000
	«	: <	Ch: 0.00 keV Cnt: 0	>	>
			Accep	t Car	ncel

Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-12 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 10-12 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Verify that there are no sources in the area and begin the Background measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Background and a live spectrum of the acquired Background, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Background counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the Background measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the Background measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the Background measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear the **Measured Background:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Standard Dilution Factor

The Standard Dilution Factor must be input.

To input the Standard Dilution Factor, touch the **(Standard Dilution Factor) 1:** field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the Dilution Factor entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 999,999.0.

Input the Dilution Factor using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with *(Standard Dilution Factor)* 1: field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Standard Dilution Factor, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Sample Volume

The Sample Volume must be input.

To input the Sample Volume, touch the **Sample Volume** (*ml*): field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the volume entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 9,999.0.

Input the volume in milliliters using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with **Sample Volume (ml)**: field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Sample Volume, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Hematocrit

The Hematocrit percentage must be input.

The hematocrit percentage is determined from a whole blood sample drawn from the patient five to ten minutes post injection.

To input the hematocrit percentage, touch the *Hematocrit (%):* field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the hematocrit percentage entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 100.0.

Input the percentage using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with *Hematocrit (%):* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the hematocrit percentage, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Patient Weight

The patient weight must be input.

To input the patient weight, touch the *Patient Weight (kg):* field box. A numeric keypad will appear allowing for the patient weight entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 1.0. The maximum value that can be input is 9,999.0.

Input the patient weight in kilograms using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with **Patient Weight (kg)**: field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the patient weight, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Measured Standard

Touch the *Measured Standard:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-12 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Standard in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Standard and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the I125 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will appear with the **Measured Standard**: field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Whole Blood Sample

Touch the *Measured Whole Blood Sample:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-12 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.
CAPINTEC, INC.

Place the Whole Blood Sample in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Sample and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To restart the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the I125 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Whole Blood Sample:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Plasma Sample

Touch the *Measured Plasma Sample:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-11 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-12 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Plasma Sample in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Sample and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed

and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the I125 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-10 Plasma Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 10-13 Plasma Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen with the **Measured Plasma Sample:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Home Plasm	a Test	Back
Background measured Sep 2	1 2011 10:23 47	cpm
(Standard Dill	Ition Factor) 1: 10	0.00
Sampi	e Volume (ml): 4.0	0
1	<i>lematocrit (%)</i> : 45	i.0
Patie	nt Weight (kg): 10	02.0
Measu	ured Standard: 27	934 cpm
Measured Whole	Blood Sample: 27	281 cpm
Measured Pi	asma Sample: 28	3393 cpm
		Calculate
Well		



To exit Figure 10-13 Plasma Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Results

To obtain the results of the Plasma Test, touch the **CALCULATE** button. The calculated results will appear similar to that shown in Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen.

Home	Plasma Tes	t Analysis		Back
Test time:	Sep 21 2011 10:25			
Nuclide:	1125	<i>ROI</i> : 15 - 80 keV		
Background (B):	47 cpm	Dilution Factor (D):	1000.0	
Standard (W):	27934 cpm	Sample Volume (A):	4.0 ml	
Whole Blood (S):	27281 cpm	Patient Weight	102.0 kg	
Plasma (L):	28393 cpm	Hematocrit	45.0 %	
Whole Blood Volume =	((W-B) * D * A)/	<i>(S - B)</i> = 4096 ml	40 m	l/kg
Plasma Volume =	((W-B) *D *A)/	(L - B) = 3935 ml	39 m	l/kg
RBC Volume = Whole Blood	d Volume - Plasma	<i>Volume =</i> 161 ml	2 ml/	'kg
	Radioactive Hem	<i>atocrit</i> = 3.9 %		
			Print	Save

Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen

The results are calculated as follows:

Whole Blood Volume (ml) =
$$\frac{((W - B) \times D \times A)}{S - B}$$

Plasma Volume (ml) =
$$\frac{((W - B) \times D \times A)}{L - B}$$

RBC Volume (ml) = Whole Blood Volume - Plasma Volume

Radioactive Hematocrit = $100 \times \frac{\text{RBC Volume}}{\text{Whole Blood Volume}}$

Where

A = Sample Volume B = Background D = Dilution Factor L = Plasma S = Whole BloodW = Standard

Note: A comparison of the calculated hematocrit with the microhematocrit will give an indication of the accuracy of the procedure and calculations.

The standard, blood, and plasma counts must be taken under identical sample volume and geometric conditions relative to the detector crystal or else the difference must be accounted for in the computations by an appropriate correction factor.

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen.

Recalculate

Any of the measurements or entered data can be changed and new results obtained by touching the **BACK** button to return to Figure 10-13 Plasma Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen and re-measuring or re-entering the data for the desired field(s). Touch the **CALCULATE** button and the results will appear using the new entries.

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

View Measurement Spectrums

To view the spectrum for a specific measurement (**Background (B**), **Standard (W**), **Whole Blood (S)** or **Plasma (L)**), touch the blue highlighted count rate box beside the desired measurement. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 10-15 Spectrum Screen) will appear.



Figure 10-15 Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

If a printer is attached to the system, touch the **PRINT** button to print the spectrum.

To return to Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Saving Data

The results of the Plasma Test and information about the patient can be saved.

From Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-16 Additional Test Information Screen will appear.

	Additional Test Information	Bad
Test ID:]
Patient ID:		
First Name:		
Last Name:		(Required)
Date Of Birth:		
Sex		
Physician:		
Tech ID:		
]

Figure 10-16 Additional Test Information Screen

Note: The only information required to save the results is the Last Name. All other fields are optional.

To exit Figure 10-16 Additional Test Information Screen without entering any supplementary information or saving the results, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen will re-appear.

In order to save the results, the *Last Name:* field box must be completed. If the Last Name is not entered, the results cannot be saved. When the Last Name is entered, a **SAVE** button will appear in the lower right hand corner of the screen.

Enter the desired data by touching the appropriate field box.

When all of the desired data has been entered, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will appear.

Exit Results

To exit the Plasma Test without saving the results, touch the **HOME** button. Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

RBC VOLUME (Cr51)

Note: The CRC[®]-55t software follows the testing protocol outlined in the Mallinckrodt Blood Volume Kit Instructions.

This test is used to determine red blood cell volume or mass and is most frequently used in specific disease conditions when the hematocrit may not accurately estimate true blood volume. In this test, Cr51 tagged RBCs are used as radioactive tracers for red cell mass determination.

To perform a RBC Test, touch the **RBC** button on Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will appear.

Home	RBC Test	Back
	Measured Background:	
	Dose Hematocrit (%):	
	Patient Hematocrit (%):	
	Patient Weight (kg):	
	Measured Whole Blood Standard:	
	Measured Plasma Standard:	
	Measured Whole Blood Sample:	
	Measured Plasma Sample:	
Well		

Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen

To exit Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Measured Background

A Background measurement must be performed.

Touch the *Measured Background:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

	Background	d Measur	ement		
Count Time	500	Ra	9/:7.96 sec	<i>Live</i> :7.96 se	c
Gain: 107.326904 Offset: 3 Thres: 80 HV: 700 Volts Time: 60 (sec) live	counts				
Measure					
Finished	0 total cpm: 59	<i>500</i> 5.477	1000 KeV	1500	2000
	«		:h: 0.00 keV n t: 0	> :	>
			Accept	Can	icel

Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen

To exit Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Counting the background for 60 seconds or longer is recommended.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Verify that there are no sources in the area and begin the Background measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Background and a live spectrum of the acquired background, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Background counting rate is displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button as shown in Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the background measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the background measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the background measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen with the **Measured Background:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Dose Hematocrit

The Dose Hematocrit percentage must be input.

The Dose Hematocrit percentage is the Hematocrit of the tagged RBC suspension determined from the remainder of the suspension of the injection into the patient.

To input the Dose Hematocrit percentage, touch the **Dose Hematocrit (%):** field box. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear allowing for the hematocrit percentage entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 100.0.

Input the percentage using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the Dose *Hematocrit (%):* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Dose Hematocrit percentage, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Patient Hematocrit

The Patient Hematocrit percentage must be input.

The Patient Hematocrit percentage is the Hematocrit of a blood sample withdrawn from the patient ten to twenty minutes post injection.

To input the Patient Hematocrit percentage, touch the **Patient Hematocrit (%):** field box. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear allowing for the hematocrit percentage entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 100.0.

Input the percentage using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Patient Hematocrit (%):** field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Patient Hematocrit percentage, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Patient Weight

The patient weight must be input.

To input the patient weight, touch the *Patient Weight (kg):* field box. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear allowing for the patient weight entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 1.0. The maximum value that can be input is 9,999.0.

Input the patient weight in kilograms using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Patient Weight (kg)**: field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the patient weight, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Measured Whole Blood Standard

Touch the *Measured Whole Blood Standard:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Whole Blood Standard in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Standard and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Cr51 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Whole Blood Standard:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Plasma Standard

Touch the *Measured Plasma Standard:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Plasma Standard in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Standard and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Cr51 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor

approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Plasma Standard:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Whole Blood Sample

Touch the *Measured Whole Blood Sample:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Whole Blood Sample in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Sample and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To restart the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Cr51 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear with the **Measured Whole Blood Sample:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Measured Plasma Sample

Touch the *Measured Plasma Sample:* field box. A screen will appear similar to Figure 10-18 Background Measurement Screen.

The last counting time selected is displayed. The default counting time is 60 seconds. If it is desired to use a different counting time, touch the **COUNT TIME** button. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired counting time (in seconds) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered time. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 2 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 30,000 seconds.

Place the Plasma Sample in the Well Counter and begin the measurement by touching the **MEASURE** button. The system will begin measuring the Sample and a live spectrum of the acquired counts, the Real time, Live time and the counting rate (total cpm) will be displayed and updated. Also, the **MEASURE** button will be replaced with a **STOP** button. At any time during the measurement, touch the **STOP** button to stop the measurement. To re-start the process, touch the **MEASURE** button.

When the measurement is finished, the Cr51 ROI will be highlighted in red, the total and ROI counting rates are displayed and the message "FINISHED" will appear on the screen below the **MEASURE** button.

To see the counts in any channel, use the **SINGLE ARROW** buttons to move the vertical line cursor to the desired energy channel. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed.

To repeat the measurement, touch the **MEASURE** button.

To discard the measurement results, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-17 RBC Test Measurement Entry Screen will re-appear.

To save the measurement results, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The screen will appear similar to Figure 10-20 RBC Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen with the **Measured Plasma Sample:** field box populated with the measurement results.

Home	RBC Test	Back
Back	ground measured Sep 21 2011 10:26	247 cpm
	Dose Hematocrit (%):	45.0
	Patient Hematocrit (%):	45.0
	Patient Weight (kg):	100.0
	Measured Whole Blood Standard:	168253 cpm
	Measured Plasma Standard:	163208 cpm
	Measured Whole Blood Sample:	167746 cpm
	Measured Plasma Sample:	166232 cpm
		Calculate
Well		

Figure 10-20 RBC Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen

To exit Figure 10-20 RBC Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Results

To obtain the results of the RBC Test, touch the **CALCULATE** button. The calculated results will appear similar to that shown in Figure 10-21 RBC Test Measurement Analysis Screen.



Figure 10-21 RBC Test Measurement Analysis Screen

RBC Volume is calculated as follows:

Red Cell Volume (ml) =
$$\frac{1000 \times ((W - B) - ((P - B) \times (1 - H))) \times C}{(S - B) - ((L - B) \times (1 - C))}$$

Where

B = Background ActivityC = Patient Hematocrit

- H = Dose Hematocrit
- L = Plasma Sample Activity
- P = Plasma Standard Activity
- S = Whole Blood Sample Activity
- W = Whole Blood Standard Activity

Whole Blood Volume (ml) = $\frac{\text{Red Cell Volume (ml)}}{\text{Patient Hematocrit}}$

Plasma Volume (ml) = Whole Blood Volume (ml) - Red Cell Volume (ml)

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 10-14 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis Screen.

Recalculate

Any of the measurements or entered data can be changed and new results obtained by touching the **BACK** button to return to Figure 10-20 RBC Test Completed Measurement Entry Screen and re-measuring or re-entering the data for the desired field(s). Touch the **CALCULATE** button and the results will appear using the new entries.

Print Results

If a printer is attached to the system, the test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

View Measurement Spectrums

To view the spectrum for a specific measurement (*Background (B)*, *Whole Blood Standard (W)*, *Whole Blood Sample (S)*, *Plasma Standard (P)* or *Plasma Sample (L)*), touch the blue highlighted count rate box beside the desired measurement. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 10-22 Spectrum Screen) will appear.



Figure 10-22 Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

If a printer is attached to the system, touch the **PRINT** button to print the spectrum.

To return to Figure 10-21 RBC Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Saving Data

The results of the RBC Test and information about the patient can be saved.

From Figure 10-21 RBC Test Measurement Analysis Screen, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-23 Additional Test Information Screen will appear.

	Additional Test Information	Back
Test ID: Patient ID: First Name:		
Last Name: Date Of Birth:		(Required)
Sex: Physician: Tech ID:		

Figure 10-23 Additional Test Information Screen

Note: The only information required to save the results is the Last Name. All other fields are optional.

To exit Figure 10-23 Additional Test Information Screen without entering any supplementary information or saving the results, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 10-21 RBC Test Measurement Analysis Screen will re-appear.

In order to save the results, the *Last Name:* field box must be completed. If the Last Name is not entered, the results cannot be saved. When the Last Name is entered, a **SAVE** button will appear in the lower right hand corner of the screen.

Enter the desired data by touching the appropriate field box.

When all of the desired data has been entered, touch the **SAVE** button. Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen will appear.

Exit Results

To exit the RBC Test without saving the results, touch the **HOME** button. Figure 10-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

RBC SURVIVAL TEST

Note: The CRC[®]-55t software follows the testing protocol outlined in the Mallinckrodt RBC Survival kit that utilizes Sodium Chromate Cr51 injections.

This test is most frequently used in diagnosis of hemolytic anemia. The software standardizes the 24-hour sample to 100% survival, and automatically decay-corrects each subsequent sample. This permits the user to measure each sample as soon as it is collected. For this reason, all sample volumes must be the same. Each sample must also have a hematocrit (HCT) entered. The subsequent samples are corrected for any differences in hematocrit.

Normal Values

The user may enter an RBC Survival Normal Range. These are the minimum and maximum days which would be considered normal 50% survival. There are no preset values for the range and may be entered as desired. This is an optional setting.

From the Setup screen, touch the **ADVANCED DETECTOR** button. A numeric keypad will appear to allowing the user to input a 3-digit password as shown in Figure 10-24 Enter Password: Screen.

Please Enter Passwd:					
				Backspac	е
	7	8	9		
	4	5	6		
	1	2	3		
	0				
				Accept	Cancel

Figure 10-24 Enter Password: Screen

Input the password (the last 3 digits of the Readout serial number) by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the password. Figure 10-25 Advanced Detector Setup Screen will appear.

Home	Advanced De	etector Setup
	Test Source	
(
	Efficiencies	
	User Nuclides	
	Wipe Tests	RBC Survival Normal Values
WELL		

Figure 10-25 Advanced Detector Setup Screen

Touch the **RBC SURVIVAL NORMAL VALUES** button. Figure 10-26 Setup RBC Survival Normal Range Screen will appear.

Setu	up RBC Survival	Normal Range	
	<u>Minimum Days</u>	Maximum Days	
			Clear
		•	
		Accept	Cancel

Figure 10-26 Setup RBC Survival Normal Range Screen

If Normal Range values have been entered, they will also be printed.

Minimum Days

To input the minimum days, touch the *Minimum Days* field box. The Numeric Keypad screen will appear allowing for the minimum days entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is1. 0. The maximum value that can be input is 99.0.

Input the number of days using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-26 Setup RBC Survival Normal Range Screen will re-appear with the *Minimum Days* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the minimum days, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Maximum Days

To input the maximum days, touch the *Maximum Days* field box. The Numeric Keypad screen will appear allowing for the maximum days entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is1. 0. The maximum value that can be input is 99.0.

Input the number of days using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-26 Setup RBC Survival Normal Range Screen will re-appear with the *Maximum Days* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the maximum days, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Clearing Days

To erase the set *Minimum Days* and *Maximum Days*, touch the CLEAR button located next to the *Maximum Days* field box. The field boxes will now be blank indicating that no Normal Values are set.

Patient Information

Adding a Patient

To add a patient, from Figure 10-2 Well Lab Tests Screen, touch the **RBC SURVIVAL** button. Figure 10-27 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen will appear.

Home	RBC Survival Measurement		
Last:		ID:	Search
Last, First	<u>ID</u>	Injected On	
Doe, Jo	358HR	Jan 05 2012 14 36	
			Add

Figure 10-27 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen

Add RBC Survival Test			
First:	DOB:	h:	Sex:
Nuclide: Cr51 Activity:	Cou Calibrati Injecti	nt Time: 60 sec	
		Accept	Cancel

Touch the **ADD** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will appear.

Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen

Patient Information

The top section of Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen contains the information relative to the Patient.

Note: All fields in **bold** are required before you can begin the test. However, you may enter the Patient's first and last name, ID and Date of Birth and touch the **ACCEPT** button and enter the rest later. If the remaining data is not entered when trying to perform a test, the message "**RBC Survival** Please complete required test information" will appear.

Patient First Name

This is a required field.

To enter the first name for the Patient, touch the *First:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

																				1
1	2	2	(V)	3	4		5		6		7		8	Γ	9		0	E	Backs	space
	Q	V	v	E		R		Т		Y		U		I		0		Р		1
Lock	A		S		D	Ι	F	G		Н		J		к		L				
Shif	ť	Z		X		С	, I	/	В		N		N	1	-		+		1	*
																		,		:
														Ac	cel	ot			Can	cel

Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen

Input the first name for the Patient and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with *First:* field box populated with the entered name. The name can contain any combination of 17 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Last Name

This is a required field.

To enter the last name for the Patient, touch the *Last:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the last name for the Patient and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with *Last:* field box populated with the entered name. The name can contain any combination of 17 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

ID

This is a required field.

To enter the ID for the Patient, touch the *ID:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the ID for the Patient and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with *ID*: field box populated with the entered ID. The ID can contain any combination of 10 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Date of Birth (DOB)

This is a required field.

To enter the date of birth (DOB) for the Patient, touch the **DOB**: field box. The Enter Date of Birth screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the - button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date to show the date of birth of the Patient.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with the **DOB**: field box populated with the entered date.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Sex

This is an optional field.

To enter the sex of Patient, touch the **Sex:** field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the sex of the Patient and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with **Sex:** field box populated with the entered sex. The acceptable entries are *M*, *m*, *F*, or *f*.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Physician

This is an optional field.

To enter the Physician name for the Patient, touch the *Phys:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the Physician name and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with **Phys:** field box populated with the entered name. The name can contain any combination of 17 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Technologist

This is an optional field.

To enter the Technologist ID/name performing the procedure, touch the **Tech:** field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the Technologist ID/name and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with **Tech**: field box populated with the entered ID/name. The ID/name can contain any combination of 17 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Dosage Information

The bottom section of Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen contains the information relative to the Administered Dose.

The Activity, Calibration Date/Time and Lot Number may be determined from your measurements of the Dose in the Dose Calibrator or from the previously prepared Dose label.

Activity

This is a required field.

To input the Dosage's calibrated activity data, touch the *Activity:* field box. Figure 10-30 Enter Activity Screen will appear.

Enter Calib Activity						
			.5 u	Ci	Backsp	ace
	o Ci	0	mCi	⊙ uCi		
	7	8	9			
	4	5	6			
	1	2	3			
	0	•				
				Ac	cept	Cancel

Figure 10-30 Enter Activity Screen

Input the activity value using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the unit of measure of the Dose.

Note: The available units will change depending on which unit of measurement is selected on the Setup screen. i.e. if set for Curies, the available units will be Ci, mCi and μ Ci; if set for Becquerels, the available units will be GBq, MBq and kBq.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will reappear with **Activity:** field box populated with the entered activity.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Calibration Date

This is a required field.

To input the Dosage's Calibration Date, touch the *Calibration Date:* field box. Figure 10-31 Date/Time Screen will appear.



Figure 10-31 Date/Time Screen

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the - button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time to show the calibration date/time of the Dose.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set calibration date and time. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with the **Calibration Date:** field box populated with the entered calibration date and time.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Lot Number

This is a required field.

To enter the Lot Number of the Dose, touch the *Lot Num:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the Lot Number of the Dose and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with *Lot Num:* field box populated with the entry. The Lot Number can contain any combination of 10 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Injection Date

This is a required field.

To input the Injection Date, touch the *Injection Date:* field box. Figure 10-31 Date/Time Screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the - button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time to show the injection date/time of the Dose.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set injection date and time. Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with the *Injection Date:* field box populated with the entered injection date and time.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Count Time

The default Counting Time of 60 seconds is displayed in the **Count Time:** field box.

If it is desired to use a different Counting Time, touch the **Count Time:** field box.

The numeric keypad will appear. Input the desired counting time by touching the appropriate numbers on the keypad. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the entered number. Touch the **CANCEL** button to abort any changes.

Figure 10-28 Add RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear with *Count Time:* field box populated with the entered value.

Note: The minimum count time that can be input is 10 seconds. The maximum count time that can be input is 9,999 seconds.

Home	BC Survival Mea	surement	Back
Last:		ID:	Searc
Last, First	<u>ID</u>	Injected On	
Doe, Jo	358HR	Jan 05 2012 14 36	
			Add

Viewing/Editing Patient Information

Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen

If there are no existing Patients in the database, the Patient List will be empty. If there are Patients in the database, all *active* Patients will be displayed. The list will display the Patient's name, ID and the Injection date and time (if already done).

The Patient List is sorted by their Injection time, latest one first. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 Patients will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

There are three ways to locate a specific patient record:

- 1. Use the **UP ARROW** (▲) and **DOWN ARROW** (▼) buttons to move up or down in the Patient List.
- 2. Touch the Last: field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear. Input the Patient's exact last name. If the exact spelling of the last name is not known, input the first letter of the last name and then touch the WILDCARD (%) button in the lower left of the alphanumeric keypad. For example, if you want to see all Patients with last names that begin with the letter "C", input "C%". Once the last name is input, touch the ACCEPT button. Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen will re-appear with Last: field box populated with the entered search criteria. Touch the

SEARCH button. Any Patient that matches the requested search criteria will be displayed.

- 3. Touch the *ID*: field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear. Input the Patient's exact ID. If the exact spelling of the ID is not known, input the first character of the ID and then touch the WILDCARD (%) button in the lower left of the alphanumeric keypad. For example, if you want to see all Patients with IDs that begin with the number "3", input "3%". Once the ID is input, touch the ACCEPT button. Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen will re-appear with *ID*: field box populated with the entered search criteria. Touch the SEARCH button. Any Patient that matches the requested search criteria will be displayed.
- **Note:** The Last: and ID: field boxes can be used in conjunction with each other. That is, the Last: field box can contain "C%' and the ID: field box can contain "3%" and once the SEARCH button is touched, the screen will display all active Patients with last names that begin with "C" and IDs that begin with "3".

Once the desired Patient is displayed in the screen, touch the Patient. The entire line for the selected Patient will become highlighted and an **EDIT** button will appear in the lower portion of the screen as shown in Figure 10-33 Highlighted Patient Screen.

Home	RBC Survival Measurement	Back
Last:	ID:	Search
Last, First	ID Injected On	
Doe, Jo	358HR Jan 05 2012 14:36	
		Add
		Edit
		Run

Figure 10-33 Highlighted Patient Screen

Touch the **EDIT** button. Figure 10-34 Edit Patient Information Screen will appear showing the selected Patient's information.

Edit RBC Survival Test							
First: John	Last:	000					
<i>ID</i> : JD <i>D</i>	DOB: Feb 22 198	82	Sex:				
Phys:	Tech:						
Nuclide: Cr51 Activity: 100 uCi Lot Num: GDS	Count Calibration Injection	<i>Time:</i> 60 sec <i>Date:</i> Feb 22 2 <i>Date:</i> Feb 22 2	012 14:49 012 14:49				
Delete		Accept	Cancel				

Figure 10-34 Edit Patient Information Screen

Edit the desired information as described in the Patient Information section beginning on page 10-45.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to save the changes or touch the **CANCEL** button to cancel the changes and return to Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen.

Deleting a Patient

As long as no measurements have been performed for a Patient, that Patient can be deleted from the database. Once a measurement has been performed, that Patient can not be deleted from the database.

To delete a Patient from the database, find the desired Patient by following the instructions for Viewing/Editing Patient Information beginning on page 10-52.

When Figure 10-34 Edit Patient Information Screen appears, if no measurements have been performed on the selected Patient, a **DELETE** button will be displayed on the lower part of the screen. If the **DELETE** button is not displayed, the Patient can not be deleted from the database.

Touch the **DELETE** button. The Delete RBC Survival Test confirmation screen will appear.

To cancel the deletion of the selected Patient, touch the **NO** button. Figure 10-34 Edit Patient Information Screen will re-appear displaying the selected Patient's information.

To delete the selected Patient, touch the **YES** button. Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen will re-appear with the selected Patient removed from the list.

Making Measurements

Before making any measurements on a patient, verify that all required patient information has been entered and that the Auto Calibration and Background measurements have been performed for the current day.

To select a Patient for the test, touch the desired Patient in the Patient List on Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen. Figure 10-35 RBC Survival Measurement Screen with Highlighted Patient will appear.

Home	RBC Survival Measurement	Back
Last:	ID:	Search
Last, First	ID Injected On	
Doe, Jo	358HR Jan 05 2012 14:36	5
		Add
		Edit
		Run

Figure 10-35 RBC Survival Measurement Screen with Highlighted Patient

Touch the **RUN** button to begin the test. Figure 10-36 RBC Survival Test Screen will appear.

RBC Surviva	Test	Back
Patient ID: 353HR Name: Doe, Jo DOB: Jan 05 1990 Age: 22 Sex: Techn Count Time(sec): 60 Lot: 48FF Calibrated Activity: 100 uCi At: Jan 04 2013 Injected On: Jan 05 2012 14 36	hologist Physician 2 14:36 Nuc: Cr51 ROI(ke	View Normal V):100.0 - 500.0
Measure Patient		Print

Figure 10-36 RBC Survival Test Screen

Touch the **MEASURE PATIENT** button. Figure 10-37 RBC Survival Measurement Screen will appear.
RBC Survival Measurement			
Patient ID: 45668 Name: Oi, Fgh			
Hematocrit			
Background(cpm):			
Hasourament	Count 1(cpm)	Count 2(cpm)	<u>Average(cpm)</u>
Measurement			
2		_	
Comment:			
		Accept	Cancel

Figure 10-37 RBC Survival Measurement Screen

Hematocrit

The Hematocrit percentage must be input.

The Hematocrit percentage is the Hematocrit of a blood sample withdrawn from the patient ten to twenty minutes post injection.

To input the Hematocrit percentage, touch the *Hematocrit:* field box. Figure 10-19 Numeric Keypad Screen will appear allowing for the hematocrit percentage entry.

Note: The minimum value that can be input is 0.1. The maximum value that can be input is 100.0.

Input the percentage using the keypad and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-37 RBC Survival Measurement Screen will re-appear with the *Hematocrit:* field box populated with the entered value.

To cancel inputting the Hematocrit percentage, touch the **CANCEL** button on the numeric keypad.

Background

If there is a valid room Background measurement, the **Background(cpm)**: field box will be populated with the measured value and the measurement date and time will be displayed next to the field box.

To measure Background, touch the *Background(cpm):* field box. The Background Measurement screen will appear.

Verify that there are no radioactive sources nearby and perform the Background measurement. Once the measurement is accepted, Figure 10-37 RBC Survival Measurement Screen will re-appear with the **Background(cpm)**: field box populated with the measured value.

Measurement

Touch the *Measurement Count 1(cpm)* field box, The Measure RBC Survival Sample screen will appear.

Place the sample in the well and perform the Sample measurement. Once the measurement is accepted, Figure 10-38 RBC Survival After Measurement Screen will appear with the *Measurement Count 1(cpm)* field box populated with the measured value.

RBC Surv	vival Measu	rement	
Patient ID: 45668 Name: Oi, Fgh			
Hematocrit	45.0 %		
Background(cpm):	272	(Jul 13 2011 1	6:29)
Measurement	<u>Count 1(cpm)</u> 2037	<u>Count 2(cpm)</u>	<u>Average(cpm)</u> 2037
Elapsed Days: 0.0 Net(cpm): 17(65]
Decay Corrected(cpm): 1765 Re	maining: 100.0	%	
Comment:			

The *Count 2(cpm)* measurement is optional.

Figure 10-38 RBC Survival After Measurement Screen

Comment

To enter an optional comment for the measurement, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment for the measurement and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-38 RBC Survival After Measurement Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

Finish Measurement

To abort the Sample measurements, touch the **CANCEL** button. Figure 10-36 RBC Survival Test Screen will re-appear.

After all required measurements are made, touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the measurement results. The measurements will be saved to the database and Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen will appear.

RBC Survi	val Test		Back
Patient ID: <i>358HR</i> Name: <i>Doe, Jo</i> DOB:Jan 05 1990 Age:22 Sex: Te Count Time(sec):60 Lot:48FF	echnologist. Physicia	an:	
Calibrated Activity:100 uCi At: Jan 04 2 Injected On: Jan 05 2012 14:36	2012 14:36 Nuc :Cr51	ROI(keV):100.0 -	ormal 500.0
Jan 05 2012 14 44 At 0 Days] RBC Remaining 1	00.0 %		
Measure Patient	Con	nplete	Print

Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen

To perform another measurement, touch the **MEASURE PATIENT** button.

After four measurements have been made, a least squares fit will be performed to find the number of days for 50% survival.

View Normal Values

To view the RBC Survival Normal Range settings, touch the **VIEW NORMAL** button. Figure 10-40 RBC Survival View Normal Range Screen will appear.

F	BC Survival No	Back	
	Minimum Days	Maximum Days	
	2.0	22.0	

Figure 10-40 RBC Survival View Normal Range Screen

Touch the **BACK** button to return to Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen.

Patient Report

A Patient measurement report can be printed at any time within the process.

Follow the instructions in the Viewing/Editing Patient Information section beginning on page 10-52 to select a Patient to print the report for.

Touch the desired Patient in the Patient List on Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen. Figure 10-35 RBC Survival Measurement Screen with Highlighted Patient will appear.

Touch the **RUN** button. The details of the measurements will be displayed similar to that shown in Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen.

Touch the **PRINT** button to print the report.

Viewing Measurements

Specific measurement test results and spectrums can be viewed.

Follow the instructions in the Viewing/Editing Patient Information section beginning on page 10-52 to select a Patient to view the measurement results.

Touch the desired Patient in the Patient List on Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen. Figure 10-35 RBC Survival Measurement Screen with Highlighted Patient will appear.

Touch the **RUN** button. The details of the measurements will be displayed similar to that shown in Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen.

To view the test result measurements, touch any of the blue highlighted count measurements. A screen similar to that shown in Figure 10-41 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen will appear.

RBC Survival Measurement Back				
Patient ID: TP-1 Name: Test, Patient-1				
Hematocrit	55.0 %			
Background(cpm): 166 (Feb 10 2012 11:19)				
	Count 1(cpm)	<u>Count 2(cpm)</u>	Average(cpm)	
Measurement	38486	35004	36745	
Measurement: 38486 35004 36745 Elapsed Days: 0.0 Net(cpm): 36579 Decay Corrected(cpm): 36579 Remaining: 100.0 % Comment: 1st RBC Surv Test Surv Test Surv Test Surv Test				

Figure 10-41 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen

To return to Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

To view the spectrum for a specific measurement, touch the blue highlighted count field box beside the desired measurement. A Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 10-22 Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 10-41 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Completing a Patient

When all measurements have been performed on a Patient, the Patient should be removed from the list of patients to be measured and transferred to the list of patients to be displayed in the Reports Module.

A Patient can be completed after any measurement is made. The most likely place to do this would be after all Patient measurements have been made.

Follow the instructions in the Viewing/Editing Patient Information section beginning on page 10-52 to select a Patient to complete.

Touch the desired Patient in the Patient List on Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen. Figure 10-35 RBC Survival Measurement Screen with Highlighted Patient will appear.

Touch the **RUN** button. The details of the measurements will be displayed similar to that shown in Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen.

Touch the **COMPLETE** button. Figure 10-42 Complete RBC Survival Test Confirmation Screen will appear.

Complete RBC Survival Test			
Comment:		· · ·	
Mark Test Con	npleted?		

Figure 10-42 Complete RBC Survival Test Confirmation Screen

To enter an optional comment for the Patient, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 10-29 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment for the Patient and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 10-42 Complete RBC Survival Test Confirmation Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

If more measurements are to be made for the Patient, touch the **NO** button. Figure 10-39 RBC Survival Measurement Accepted Screen will re-appear and the Patient will remain in the list of patients to be measured.

To mark the Patient as completed, touch the **YES** button. Figure 10-32 RBC Survival Measurement List Screen will re-appear with the selected Patient removed from the list of patients to be measured. The Patient has been moved to the list of Patients to be displayed in the Reports Module (reference CHAPTER 11: REPORTS).

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 11

REPORTS

GENERAL	1
AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT	2
SYSTEM TEST REPORT	8
MDA REPORT	15
CHI SQUARE REPORT	
WIPE REPORT	25
SCHILLING REPORT	
PLASMA REPORT	
RBC REPORT	
RBC SURVIVAL REPORT	45

GENERAL

The Reports module is used to view and print reports of all tests which have been saved to the database.



Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen

From Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen, touch the **REPORTS** button. Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will appear.



Figure 11-2 Reports Screen

To exit Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **HOME** or **BACK** button. Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will re-appear.

AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT** button. Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen will appear.

Home	Search Auto Calib	ration	Back
From: Oct 13 201	1 To: Oct 13 2011		Search
Gain	Detector	Date	

Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen

To exit Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The Auto Calibration results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the Auto Calibrations performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-4 Auto Calibration Search Screen after Search.

Home	Home Search Auto Calibration		Back
From: Oct	13 2011 To: Oct 13 2011		Search
Gain	Detector	Date	
54.19	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:07	
marie			
			Print

Figure 11-4 Auto Calibration Search Screen after Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search Auto Call Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-4 Auto Calibration Search Screen after Search,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many Auto Calibrations have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular Auto Calibration result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen as shown in Figure 11-5 Auto Calibration Search Screen with Highlighted Calibration. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Home	Search Auto Cal	ibration	Back
From: Oct	13 2011 To: Oct 13 2011		Search
Gain	Detector	Date	
54.19	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:07	
			View
			Print

Figure 11-5 Auto Calibration Search Screen with Highlighted Calibration

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-6 Auto Calibration Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected Auto Calibration result.

Auto Calibration Report			Back
Calibration time:	Nov 04 2011 10:40	Serial Number: 000000	
Threshold.	80	HV: 700 Volts	
Gain	25.05	Detector: WELL	
Zero	8	Channels: 256	
FWHM.	9.227 %		
Linearity Correction.	33.035 keV = 0.564 %		
	41 492 keV = 1 697 %		
	129 213 keV = 6.086 %		
	349.176 keV = 1.416 %		
	662.776 keV = 0.169 %		
			Print

Figure 11-6 Auto Calibration Report Screen

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected Auto Calibration result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

From Figure 11-6 Auto Calibration Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button to return to Figure 11-4 Auto Calibration Search Screen after Search.

SYSTEM TEST REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **SYSTEM TEST REPORT** button. The Search System Tests Screen will appear and be similar to that shown in Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen.

The System Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search System Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search System Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the System Tests performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-7 System Tests Search Screen after Search.

Home	Search System T	ests	Back
From: Oct 13 2011	To: Oct 13 2011		Search
Deviation	Detector	Date	
177.36 %	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:12	
			Dia
			Print

Figure 11-7 System Tests Search Screen after Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search System Test</u> <u>Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-7 System Tests Search Screen after Search,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many System Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular System Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen as shown in Figure 11-8 System Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Home	Search Syster	n Tests	Back
From: 0ct 13 20	11 To: Oct 13 2011]	Search
Deviation	Detector	Date	
177.36 %	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:12	
- Bellanga Print Income		•	View
			Print
Part of the second second			Frint

Figure 11-8 System Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-9 System Test Result Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected System Test result.

Sys	tem Test Result		Back
Measurement Date: 0	et 13 2011 10:12		
Detector: W	ELL		
Background Activity: 0	.0035 uCi		
Cs137 Test Source S/N: JT	78		
Calibrated On: 00	ot 13 2011 10 11		
Calibrated Activity:	0.12 uCi		
Decay Corrected Activity:	0.12 uCi		
Count Time:	5.7 sec		
Measured Activity:	0.3328 uCi		
Activity Deviation:	177.4 % FAILED		
Inactivate		Print	Spectrum

Figure 11-9 System Test Result Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-9 System Test Result Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected System Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a System Test

A System Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The System Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected System Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

	Inactivate Reco	ord	
<i>Comment:</i> mistake			
Inactivate i	ecord?		
YES	ΝΟ		

Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected System Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.



Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected System Test result, touch the **YES** button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected System Test result, touch the NO button.

View System Test Spectrum

To view the Cs137 System Test Spectrum, touch the **SPECTRUM** button. Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen will appear.



Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-9 System Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

View Background Spectrum

To view the spectrum of the background that was measured previous to the selected System Test, touch the blue highlighted **Background Activity:** count rate box. The screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen. The operation of the **ARROW** buttons is the same as described above.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-9 System Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-7 System Tests Search Screen after Search will re-appear.

MDA REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **MDA REPORT** button. The Search MDA Tests Screen will appear and be similar to that shown in Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen.

The MDA Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search MDA Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search MDA Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the MDA Tests performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-13 MDA Tests Search Screen after Search.

Home	Search MDA Tests		Back
From: Oct 13 2011	To: 0ct 13 2011		Search
MDA	Detector	Date	
Cs137 (2849.6 dpm)	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:14	
		Contraction of the second s	
			Dire
			Print

Figure 11-13 MDA Tests Search Screen after Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search MDA Test Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-13 MDA Tests Search Screen after Search,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many MDA Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular MDA Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen as shown in Figure 11-14 MDA Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Home	Search MDA Te	sts	Back
From: Oct 13 2011	To: Oct 13 2011		Search
MDA	Detector	<u>Date</u>	
Cs137 (2849.6 dpm)	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:14	
			View
			Drint
			Print

Figure 11-14 MDA Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-15 MDA Test Result Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected MDA Test result.

	MDA Test	Back
Nov 07 20	11 11:28	
Detector:	WELL	
Nuclide:	Cs137 Efficiency (Eff): 0.071 % ROI: 608 2 - 715.1 keV	
Counts(N)	34 Count Time (T): 1.00 min	
Precision	Factor (f): 3.00 Correction Factor (C): 0.00	
MDA	= ((f * SQRT(N)) + C) / (Eff * T) = 247.6 dpm	
Inactiv	ate Print Sp	ectrum

Figure 11-15 MDA Test Result Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-15 MDA Test Result Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected MDA Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate an MDA Test

An MDA Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The MDA Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected MDA Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected MDA Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected MDA Test result, touch the YES button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected MDA Test result, touch the **NO** button.

View MDA Test Spectrum

To view the MDA Test Spectrum, touch the **SPECTRUM** button. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-15 MDA Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-15 MDA Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-13 MDA Tests Search Screen after Search will re-appear.

CHI SQUARE REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the CHI SQUARE REPORT button. The Search Chi Square Tests Screen will appear and be similar to that shown in Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen.

The Chi Square Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search Chi Square Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search Chi Square Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the Chi Square Tests performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-16 Chi Square Tests Search Screen.

Home Search Chi Square Tests		Back	
From: Oct 13 2011	To: 0ct 13 2011		Search
Chi Square	Detector	Date	
2.9	WELL	Oct 13 2011 10:16	
			Print

Figure 11-16 Chi Square Tests Search Screen

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search Chi Square Test</u> <u>Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-16 Chi Square Tests Search Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many Chi Square Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular Chi Square Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen shown in Figure 11-17 Chi Square Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Home Search Chi Square Tests			Back
From: Nov 02	2011 To: Nov 02 2011]	Search
Chi Square	Detector	Date	
9.6	WELL	Nov 02 2011 08:40	
			View
- dans			Print

Figure 11-17 Chi Square Tests Search Screen with Highlighted Test

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-18 Chi Square Test Result Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected Chi Square Test result.

	Chi Squ	are Test	Back
Date: 1	Nov 02 2011 08:40	Detector. WELL	
Nuclide: (cs137 6	08.1 - 715.3 keV	
Count Time:	L20 sec		
Counts			
1) 120156	6) 119804		
2) 120359	7) 120187		
3) 119323	8) 119292		
4) 119937	9) 120018		
5) 120083	10) 120111		
Chi-Square = 9.6			
Inactivate			Print

Figure 11-18 Chi Square Test Result Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-18 Chi Square Test Result Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected Chi Square Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a Chi Square Test

A Chi Square Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The Chi Square Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected Chi Square Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected Chi Square Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected Chi Square Test result, touch the **YES** button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected Chi Square Test result, touch the **NO** button.

View Chi Square Test Spectrum

To view the spectrum of a specific counting repetition, touch any of the blue highlighted <u>**Counts**</u> field boxes. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-18 Chi Square Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-18 Chi Square Test Result Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-16 Chi Square Tests Search Screen will re-appear.

WIPE REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **WIPE REPORT** button. Figure 11-19 Wipes Search Screen will appear.

Home		Search \	Nipes		Back
From: De	ec 07 2010	To: Dec 07 201	.0	All Wipes	Search
Wipe Locat	tion	Wipe Ty	(pe	<u>Date</u>	

Figure 11-19 Wipes Search Screen

The Wipe Test results are searchable by using a date range and Wipe type. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today" and the Wipe Type is defaulted to ALL WIPES.

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-19 Wipes Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-19 Wipes Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Wipe Type Selection

The search results can be narrowed by selecting a particular Wipe type.

The default is the display of **All Wipes**. To change the display criteria, touch the **ALL WIPES** button. Figure 11-20 Wipe Criteria Selection Screen will appear.

Please select Wipe Criteria				
All Wipes	Package			
Work Area	High Activity			
Unrestricted Area				
Sealed Source				

Figure 11-20 Wipe Criteria Selection Screen

Touch the desired button to select the wipes to be displayed:

- All Wipes
- Work Area
- Unrestricted Area
- Sealed Source
- Package
- Wipes with High Activity

After touching the desired button, Figure 11-19 Wipes Search Screen will re-appear with the selected criteria shown.

Search

When the From and To dates and the Wipe type are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the Wipe Tests performed within the specified date range and selected Wipe type as shown in Figure 11-21 Search Wipes Screen after Search.

Home	Search Wipes		Back
From: Dec 06 2010	To: Dec 07 2010	All Wipes	Search
Wipe Location	Wipe Type	Date	
H Kitchen	Work Area	Dec 07 2010 10:37	
H Dark room	Sealed Source	Dec 07 2010 10:37	
H Ters	Work Area	Dec 07 2010 10:36	
			Print

Figure 11-21 Search Wipes Screen after Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search Wipe Test Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range and/or changing the type of Wipes to search for. To exit Figure 11-21 Search Wipes Screen after Search,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many Wipe Tests have been performed between the selected dates and for the selected Wipe type. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Wipes that have a red "H" to the left of the *Wipe Location* column have a high activity.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular Wipe Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen as shown in Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)
Home	Search Wipes		
From: Dec 06 2010 To:	Dec 07 2010	All Wipes	Search
Wipe Location	Wipe Type	Date	
H Kitchen	Work Area	Dec 07 2010 10:37	
H Dark room	Sealed Source	Dec 07 2010 10:37	
H Ters	Work Area	Dec 07 2010 10:36	
			View
			Print

Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-23 Wipe Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected Wipe Test result.

	Ters (Worl	k Area)		Back
Dec 07 2010 10:36 Eff: 37.04 %	Time: 15.1 sec Trigger: 2000.00	N dpm	luclide: Cs137, Ag110m	
Background.	588.56 cpm	Total	Counts: 328329.56 cpm	
Net Counts:	327741.00 cpm	Net	Activity: 884829.88 dpm	HIGH
Energy(keV) 32.8 76.5 197.2	Net Counts(cpm) 76703.9 18840.0 35013.7	Isotope Cs137	<u>Activity(dpm)</u>	
659.7	81468.0	Cs137	884829.88	HIGH
Inactivate			Print	pectrum

Figure 11-23 Wipe Report Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-23 Wipe Report Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected Wipe Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a Wipe Test

A Wipe Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The Wipe Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected Wipe Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected Wipe Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected Wipe Test result, touch the YES button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected Wipe Test result, touch the NO button.

View Wipe Test Spectrum

To view the Wipe Test Spectrum, touch the **SPECTRUM** button. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to the Figure 11-23 Wipe Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

View Background Spectrum

To view the spectrum of the Background that was measured previous to the selected Wipe Test, touch the blue highlighted **Background:** count rate box. The screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen. The operation of the **ARROW** buttons is the same as described above.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-23 Wipe Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe will re-appear.

SCHILLING REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **SCHILLING REPORT** button. The Search Schilling Tests Screen will appear and be similar to that shown in Figure 11-3 Auto Calibration Search Screen.

The Schilling Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search Schilling Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the *To:* field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search Schilling Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the Schilling Tests performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-24 Schilling Tests Search Screen.

Home Search Schilling Tests			Back
From: Oct 21 201	.0 To: Oct 21 2011		Search
Last Name	First Name	Date	
Manual		Oct 17 2011 15:23	
Manuel		Oct 17 2011 11:31	
Jones		Aug 03 2011 13 23	
			Print

Figure 11-24 Schilling Tests Search Screen After Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search Schilling Test</u> <u>Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-24 Schilling Tests Search Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many Schilling Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular Schilling Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen similar to that shown in Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-25 Schilling Test Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected Schilling Test result.

Well Schilling Test Report						
Test time: Oct 17 2011 Test ID: First	15.23	DOB Patient ID Last Manual	Sex-			
Physician		Tech ID:				
Nuclide	Co57	ROI: 50 - 200 keV				
Background (B)	100 cpm	Dilution Factor (D)	100.0			
Standard (S)	5794324 cpm	Urine Volume (V).	2000.0 ml			
Aliquot (U)	776159 cpm	Aliquot Volume (A):	4 0 ml			
Excretion = $100 * ((U - B) * (V / A)) / ((S - B) * D) = 67.0 %$						
Inactivate			F	Print		

Figure 11-25 Schilling Test Report Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-25 Schilling Test Report Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected Schilling Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a Schilling Test

A Schilling Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The Schilling Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected Schilling Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected Schilling Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected Schilling Test result, touch the **YES** button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected Schilling Test result, touch the NO button.

View Schilling Test Spectrums

The spectrum of the following measurements can be viewed: **Background (B)**, **Standard (S)** and **Aliquot (U)**. To view the spectrum for desired measurement, touch the corresponding blue highlighted count rate box. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to the Figure 11-25 Schilling Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-25 Schilling Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-24 Schilling Tests Search Screen After Search will re-appear.

PLASMA REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **PLASMA REPORT** button. Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen will appear.

Home	Search Plasma	a Tests	Back
From: Nov 17 2010	To: Dec 17 2010		Search
Last Name	First Name	Date	

Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen

The Plasma Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the **To:** field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the Plasma Tests performed within the specified date range similar to that shown in Figure 11-24 Schilling Tests Search Screen After Search.

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search Plasma Test</u> <u>Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many Plasma Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 results will be

displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of the search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular Plasma Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen similar to that shown in Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-27 Plasma Test Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected Plasma Test result.

Inactivate	Plasma Test Report Print Back			
Test time: Nov 01 2011 16:00 DOB: Nov 01 1981 Sex: M				ex: Male
Test ID: TE-1	Test ID. TE-1			90123
First: John		Last Doe		
Physician: You		Tech ID: ME		
Nuclide	1125	<i>ROI</i> : 15 - 80 keV		
Background (B):	81 cpm	Dilution Factor (D).	100.0	
Standard (W):	117311 cpm	Sample Volume (A).	2000.0 ml	
Whole Blood (S):	61178 cpm	Patient Weight	66.0 kg	
Plasma (L):	37794 cpm	Hematocrit	45.0 %	
Whole Blood Volume =	((W-B) * D * A)/	(S - B) = 383750 ml	581	4 ml/kg
Plasma Volume = ((W - B) * D * A) / (L - B) = 621695 ml 9420 ml/kg			0 ml/kg	
RBC_Volume = Whole Blood Volume - Plasma Volume = -237945 ml -3605 ml/kg			15 ml/kg	
	Radioactive Hem	atocrit = -62.0 %		

Figure 11-27 Plasma Test Report Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-27 Plasma Test Report Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected Plasma Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a Plasma Test

A Plasma Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The Plasma Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected Plasma Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected Schilling Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected Plasma Test result, touch the **YES** button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected Plasma Test result, touch the NO button.

View Plasma Test Spectrum

The spectrum of the following measurements can be viewed: **Background (B)**, **Standard (W)**, **Whole Blood (S)** and **Plasma (L)**. To view the spectrum for desired measurement, touch the corresponding blue highlighted count rate box. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the

cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-27 Plasma Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-27 Plasma Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen will re-appear.

RBC REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **RBC REPORT** button. The Search RBC Tests Screen will appear and be similar to that shown in Figure 11-26 Plasma Tests Search Screen.

The RBC Test results are searchable by using a date range. The default *From:* and *To:* dates are "today".

Set Date

To change the From date, touch the *From:* field box. The Enter Start Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search RBC Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

To change the To date, touch the **To:** field box. The Enter End Date screen will appear.

The screen displays the currently set date. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date or the **CANCEL** button to cancel any changes. The Search RBC Tests Screen will re-appear showing the set date.

Search

When the From and To dates are correct, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen displays a listing of the data for the RBC Tests performed within the specified date range as shown in Figure 11-28 RBC Tests Search Screen after Search.

Home	Search RBC Tests		Search RBC Tests		Back
From: Dec 07 201	10 To : Dec 07 2010		Searc		
Last Name	First Name	Date			
Ygfdd		Dec 07 2010 11:02			

Figure 11-28 RBC Tests Search Screen after Search

Note: If the search results in more then 100 items, the message "<u>Search RBC Test Error</u> More then 100 items have been returned Please refine criteria" will appear. Refine the search by narrowing the date range to search for.

To exit Figure 11-28 RBC Tests Search Screen after Search,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

The listing is in reverse chronological order (newest at the top of the list). The length of the list will vary depending on how many RBC Tests have been performed between the selected dates. If there are more than 10 results, the number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (▼) button. The next group of 10 results will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (▲) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

Summary Report

If a printer is attached to the system, a summary report of search results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Detailed Report

To obtain a detailed report for a particular RBC Test result, touch the desired result on the list. The result will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear on the screen similar to that shown in Figure 11-22 Search Wipes Screen with Highlighted Wipe. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired result is displayed.)

Touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-29 RBC Test Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected RBC Test result.

Inactivate	RBC Report	F	Print	Back
<i>Test time</i> : Aug 03 2011 14 15 <i>Test ID:</i> <i>First</i> :	DOB: Patient ID: Last 34	ackson	Sex:	
Physician:	Tech ID:			
Nuclide:	Cr51	ROI: 10	00 - 500 ke	V
Background (B):	147 cpm	Dose Hemati	ocrit (H):	45.0 %
Whole Blood Standard (W):	32663 cpm	Pat. Hemat	ocrit (C):	45.0 %
Whole Blood Sample (S):	3675 cpm	Pat.	Weight	35.0 kg
Plasma Standard (P):	23115 cpm			
Plasma Sample (L):	2353 cpm			
RBC Vol= 1000 * ((W-B)-((P-B)*(1-	H))) * C / ((S-B)-((L	-B)*(1-C)))=	3866 ml 110 ml/kg	
Whole Blood Vol = RBC Vol /	Pat. Hematocrit =	8590 ml	245 ml/kg	
Plasma Vol = Whole Blo	od Vol - RBC Vol =	4725 ml	135 ml/kg	

Figure 11-29 RBC Test Report Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-29 RBC Test Report Screen.

Print Detailed Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the detailed report of the selected RBC Test result can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Inactivate a RBC Test

An RBC Test result can be inactivated. Reasons for doing this can be:

- the test was a simulation for training,
- a mistake was made doing the test, etc.

The RBC Test result will still be saved in the database. When the test is displayed on the list, it will be shown with a line through the characters. When the summary report is printed, the word "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear instead of the data. When the individual report is printed, "INACTIVE" and the optional comment will appear.

To inactivate the selected RBC Test, touch the **INACTIVATE** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will appear.

To enter an optional comment (description or reason) for the selected Schilling Test result inactivation, touch the *Comment:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear.

Input the desired comment (description or reason) for the invalidation and touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen will re-appear with the **Comment:** field box populated with the entered comment. The comment can contain any combination of 22 alphanumeric characters maximum.

To cancel any changes and return to Figure 11-10 Inactivate Record Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To complete the inactivation of the selected RBC Test result, touch the **YES** button.

If it is decided not to inactivate the selected RBC Test result, touch the **NO** button.

View RBC Test Spectrums

The spectrum of the following measurements can be viewed: **Background (B)**, **Whole Blood Standard (W)**, **Whole Blood Sample (S)**, **Plasma Standard (P)** and **Plasma Sample (L)**. To view the spectrum for desired measurement, touch the corresponding blue highlighted count rate box. The Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear. A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-29 RBC Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Detailed Result

To exit Figure 11-29 RBC Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-28 RBC Tests Search Screen after Search will re-appear.

RBC SURVIVAL REPORT

From Figure 11-2 Reports Screen, touch the **RBC SURVIVAL REPORT** button. Figure 11-30 RBC Survival Test Search Screen will appear.

Home	RBC Surviva	l Report	Back
Last:		ID:	Search
<u>Last, First</u>	<u>ID</u>	Injected On	

Figure 11-30 RBC Survival Test Search Screen

To exit Figure 11-30 RBC Survival Test Search Screen,

- touch the **BACK** button Figure 11-2 Reports Screen will re-appear or
- touch the **HOME** button Figure 11-1 Well Counter Main Screen will appear.

Search

All completed Patients can be displayed or the RBC Survival Test results can be searched for a particular Patient by Last Name and/or ID.

To view all completed patients, touch the **SEARCH** button. The screen will appear similar to that shown in Figure 11-31 Search RBC Survival Tests Screen – All Patients.

Home	RBC Survival Report		
Last:		ID:	Search
Last. First	<u>ID</u>	Injected On	
Test, Patient-1	TP-1	Feb 10 2012 09:58	

Figure 11-31 Search RBC Survival Tests Screen – All Patients

The Patient List is sorted by their Injection time, latest one first. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 Patients will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

There are two ways to search for a particular Patient:

- From Figure 11-30 RBC Survival Test Search Screen or Figure 11-31 Search RBC Survival Tests Screen – All Patients, touch the *Last:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear. Input the Patient's exact last name. If the exact spelling of the last name is not known, input the first letter of the last name and then touch the WILDCARD (%) button in the lower left of the alphanumeric keypad. For example, if you want to see all Patients with last names that begin with the letter "C", input "C%". Once the last name is input, touch the ACCEPT button. The RBC Survival Tests Search screen will re-appear with *Last:* field box populated with the entered search criteria. Touch the SEARCH button. Any Patient that matches the requested search criteria will be displayed.
- From Figure 11-30 RBC Survival Test Search Screen or Figure 11-31 Search RBC Survival Tests Screen – All Patients, touch the *ID:* field box. Figure 11-11 Alphanumeric Keypad Screen will appear. Input the Patient's exact ID. If the exact spelling of the ID is not known, input the first character of the ID and then touch the WILDCARD (%) button in the lower left of the alphanumeric keypad. For example, if

you want to see all Patients with IDs that begin with the number "3", input "3%". Once the ID is input, touch the **ACCEPT** button. The RBC Survival Tests Search screen will re-appear with *ID*: field box populated with the entered search criteria. Touch the **SEARCH** button. Any Patient that matches the requested search criteria will be displayed.

Note: The Last: and ID: field boxes can be used in conjunction with each other. That is, the Last: field box can contain "C%' and the ID: field box can contain "3%" and once the SEARCH button is touched, the screen will display all active Patients with last names that begin with "C" and IDs that begin with "3".

Once the desired Patient is displayed on the screen, touch the Patient. The entire line for the selected Patient will become highlighted and a **VIEW** button will appear in the lower portion of the screen as shown in Figure 11-32 RBC Survival Report Search Screen with Highlighted Patient.





Report

To obtain a report for the selected Patient, touch the **VIEW** button. Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen will appear displaying the detailed report for the selected patient result.

RBC Survival Test Back
Patient ID: TP-1
Name: Test, Patient-1
DOB: Feb 10 1989 Age: 23 Sex: F Technologist: Doe
Count Time(sec):60 Lot:ABC123 Physician: Schmoe
Calibrated Activity:100 uCi At: Feb 09 2012 10:54 View Normal
Injected On: Feb 10 2012 09:58 Nuc: Cr51 ROI(keV): 100.0 - 500.0
50% Survival at 0.1 Days = Outside of Normal Range
Feb 10 2012 11:25 At 0 Days] RBC Remaining: 100.0 %
Feb 10 2012 11:43 At 0 Days] RBC Remaining 56.6 %
Feb 10 2012 11:47 At 0 Days] RBC Remaining 54.9 %
Feb 10 2012 12:42 At 0 Days] RBC Remaining 56.6 %
Comment: First RBC Test Complet ReActivate Print

Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen

The following sections describe the functions that are available from Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen.

Print Result

If a printer is attached to the system, the report of the selected Patient Test results can be printed by touching the **PRINT** button.

Reactivate a Patient

If more measurements are required for the selected Patient, the Patient can be transferred from the list of patients displayed in the Reports Module to the list of patients to be measured in the RBC Survival Test Module.

To re-activate the Patient, touch the **REACTIVATE** button. The ReActivate RBC Survival Test screen will appear.

To complete the reactivation of the selected RBC Survival Test Patient, touch the **YES** button. The Patient will be removed from the Reports Module and transferred to the list of patients to be measured in the RBC Survival Tests Module.

If it is decided not to re-activate the selected Patient, touch the **NO** button. Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen will re-appear.

View Normal Values

To view the RBC Survival Normal Range settings, touch the VIEW NORMAL button. Figure 11-34 RBC Survival View Normal Range Screen will appear.

R	RBC Survival Normal Range Back			
	Minimum Days	Maximum Days		
	2.0	22.0		

Figure 11-34 RBC Survival View Normal Range Screen

Touch the **BACK** button to return to Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen.

Viewing Measurements

Specific measurement test results and spectrums can be viewed.

To view the test result measurements, touch any of the blue highlighted count measurements. A screen similar to that shown in Figure 11-35 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen will appear.

RBC Survival Measurement Back					
Patient ID: TP-1 Name: Test, Patient-1					
Hematocrit	55.0 %				
Background(cpm):	166	(Feb 10 2012 11:19)			
	Count 1(cpm)	<u>Count 2(cpm)</u>	Average(cpm)		
Measurement	38486	35004	36745		
Elapsed Days: 0.0 Net(cpm): 36579					
Decay Corrected(cpm): 36579 R	emaining: 100.0)%			
Comment: 1st RBC Surv Test					

Figure 11-35 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen

To return to Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

To view the spectrum for a specific measurement, touch the blue highlighted count field box beside the desired measurement. A Spectrum Screen (similar to Figure 11-12 System Test Spectrum Screen) will appear.

A Region of Interest may be defined using the **BLUE** and **GREEN ARROW** buttons to place vertical line cursors around the ROI. **DOUBLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 75 energy channels. **SINGLE ARROW** buttons move the cursor approximately 7.5 energy channels.

Note: The actual energy channel keV will vary depending upon the Auto Calibration.

When the vertical cursor is moved, the channel energy (keV) and the number of counts in that energy channel are displayed. Once the vertical cursors are set, the total counts in the ROI are displayed.

To print the spectrum, touch the **PRINT** button.

To return to Figure 11-35 RBC Survival – View Measurement Results Screen, touch the **BACK** button.

Exit Results

To exit Figure 11-33 RBC Survival Test Report Screen, touch the **BACK** button. Figure 11-31 Search RBC Survival Tests Screen – All Patients will re-appear. This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 12

CALCULATION UTILITIES

GENERAL	1
CONVERSION BETWEEN CI AND Bq	2
DECAY CALCULATOR	4
Select Nuclide	4
Date and Activity	4
Results	8

GENERAL

Two calculation utilities are provided with the CRC[®]-55t. These are the same utilities that are described in the CRC[®]-55t Owner's Manual. They are:

- Conversion between Curie and Becquerel and
- Decay Calculation.

To access the calculation utilities, touch the **UTILITY** button on Figure 12-1 Well Counter Main Screen. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will appear.

Ch	CRC-55t, a.449		
		Oct 13 2011 13:0)2
	Measurement		
	Auto Calibrate		
Qu	Jality Assurance	Lab Tests	
	Reports	Utility	
WELL		Se	tup

Figure 12-1 Well Counter Main Screen

Home	Utili	ty	Back
[Ci,Bq	Conv] Input Activity:	100.0uCi = 3.70N	ИВq
[Decay Calculato	or]		
Nuclide:			
FROM:		act	
<i>TO</i> :		act	
Diagnostics			
			1
S/N: 000000			



CONVERSION BETWEEN Ci AND Bq

Located in the top section of Figure 12-2 Utility Screen is the Curie/Becquerel converter. An activity is input in Curies and the value is displayed in Becquerels or an activity is input in Becquerels and the value is displayed in Curies.

To perform a conversion, touch the *[Ci,Bq Conv] Input Activity:* field box. Figure 12-3 Enter Activity Screen will appear.

Please Enter Activity					
	uCi Backspace				Backspace
	o Ci	om GBq	Ci O MBq	⊙ uCi ⊙ kBq	
	7	8	9		
	4	5	6		
	1	2	3		
	0				
				Accept	Cancel

Figure 12-3 Enter Activity Screen

Input the activity to be converted using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the unit of measure.

To exit the Curie/Becquerel Converter and return to Figure 12-2 Utility Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Once the activity and units are correct, touch the **ACCEPT** button. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will re-appear with the *[Ci,Bq Conv] Input Activity:* field box populated with the entered activity. The result of the conversion is located next to the field box.

To perform another conversion, touch the *[Ci,Bq Conv] Input Activity:* field box. Figure 12-3 Enter Activity Screen will re-appear.

DECAY CALCULATOR

Located in the center section of Figure 12-2 Utility Screen is the Decay Calculator. This utility is used to calculate the activity of a source at a different time (either in the past or the future).

Select Nuclide

To select the desired nuclide, touch the *Nuclide:* field box. The Select Nuclide screen will appear.

The screen displays a listing of nuclides stored in the calibrator's memory (both default and user added nuclides) -10 at a time. Reference the Appendix for a complete listing of the nuclides included in the CRC[®]-55t's memory.

The nuclide list is in alphabetical order. User added nuclides are displayed at the top of the list. The number of pages (or screens) will be shown in the upper right corner of the screen indicating the length of the list. To scroll through the list, touch the **DOWN ARROW** (\checkmark) button. The next group of 10 nuclides will be displayed and the **UP ARROW** (\blacktriangle) button will appear allowing the user to scroll up in the list.

To cancel the nuclide selection and return to Figure 12-2 Utility Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

To select a nuclide for calculation, touch the Nuclide name on the list. The nuclide will become highlighted. (If necessary, scroll the list until the desired nuclide is displayed.) Once a nuclide is selected from the list, an **ACCEPT** button will appear. Touch the **ACCEPT** button to choose the nuclide. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will re-appear with the selected nuclide shown in the **Nuclide:** field box along with the half-life.

Date and Activity

The beginning (From) date/time and activity and ending (To) date/time must be input to perform the calculation.

Beginning Date and Time

To input the beginning date and time for the calculation, touch the *FROM:* field box. Figure 12-4 Date/Time Screen will appear.



Figure 12-4 Date/Time Screen

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time as required to show the beginning date/time of the calculation.

To cancel any changes and return to the Figure 12-2 Utility Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date and time. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will re-appear with *FROM:* field box populated with the entered date and time.

Beginning Activity

To input the beginning activity for the calculation, touch the *FROM: act* field box. Figure 12-5 Enter Activity Screen will appear.

Please Enter Activity					
			u	Ci	Backspace
	o Ci	om (GBq	Ci O MBq	⊙ uCi ⊙ kBq	
	7	8	9		
	4	5	6		
	1	2	3		
	0				
				Accept	Cancel

Figure 12-5 Enter Activity Screen

Input the beginning activity to be converted using the keypad and touch the appropriate radio button for the unit of measure.

To cancel any changes and return to the Figure 12-2 Utility Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept entered activity. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will re-appear with *FROM: act* field box populated with the entered activity.

Ending Date and Time

To input the ending date and time for the calculation, touch the *TO:* field box. Figure 12-6 Date/Time Screen will appear.



Figure 12-6 Date/Time Screen

The screen displays the currently set date and time. Above and below each of the fields are + and – buttons, respectively. To adjust the displayed value for a specific field, touch the + button to increase the displayed value or the – button to decrease the displayed value.

For the year, **+10** and **-10** buttons are provided to quickly change the tens column of the years.

Adjust the displayed date and time as required to show the ending date/time of the calculation.

To cancel any changes and return to the Figure 12-2 Utility Screen, touch the **CANCEL** button.

Touch the **ACCEPT** button to accept the set date and time. Figure 12-2 Utility Screen will re-appear with **TO**: field box populated with the entered date and time.

Results

After the *FROM:*, *FROM: act* and *TO:* field boxes are filled in, the calculated ending activity results will be displayed and highlighted in green as shown in Figure 12-7 Decay Calculator Results Screen.

Home	Utility		Back				
[Ci, B	a Conv] Input Activity:	100.0mCi = 3.70GBq					
[Decay Calcula	ator]						
Nuclide:	Tc99m (Technetium) 6.01 hr						
FROM:	Mar 15 2010 11 45	act 100 0m Ci					
TO:	Mar 15 2010 21:45	act 31.5mCi					
Diagnostic	s						
S/N: 00000	0						

Figure 12-7 Decay Calculator Results Screen

CHAPTER 13

CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE

GENERAL	1
CLEANING and DISINFECTING	1
Cleaning Instructions	2
Disinfecting Instructions	2
PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	3
DISPOSAL	4
SERVICING	4
TROUBLESHOOTING	5
ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS	5
SHIPPING	6

GENERAL

This chapter provides the information necessary for the user to perform the basic maintenance of instrument cleaning and general preventative maintenance. There are no internal adjustments or calibration settings that may be done by the user within the conditions of the warranty.

CAUTION: REFER ALL SERVICING TO A QUALIFIED SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE!

It is recommended that periodic (every five years) re-calibration of the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter be performed only by Capintec's Authorized Service Center to guarantee the instrument's high reliability is maintained. Contact Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center in Pittsburgh for servicing or re-calibration at 1-800-227-6832.

CLEANING and DISINFECTING

CAUTION:

- DISCONNECT THE POWER BEFORE CLEANING.
- TO AVOID ELECTRICAL SHOCK OR DAMAGING OF THE CRC[®] -55t WELL COUNTER, NEVER ALLOW WATER OR LIQUIDS TO PENETRATE THE DETECTOR HOUSING.
- DO NOT USE AEROSOL DISPENSERS TO SPRAY THE EQUIPMENT WITH CLEANING SOLUTIONS OR LIQUIDS.
- TO AVOID DAMAGING, DO NOT USE AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS, CHLORINATED SOLVENTS OR METHANOL-BASED CLEANING SOLUTIONS.
- TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE NaI CRYSTAL, NEVER USE ANY KIND OF SCRAPER TO CLEAN THE FRONT FACE OF THE DETECTOR.

Cleaning Instructions

Well Counter

Wipe the surfaces clean using a damp, non-abrasive cloth or sponge and a mild detergent and water; do not use solvents or aerosol cleaners. After cleaning, wipe all surfaces dry with a soft, non-abrasive cloth. To avoid scratches, do not use abrasive pads.

Liner

Remove the Liner from the Well Counter and wipe the surfaces clean using a damp, non-abrasive cloth or sponge and a mild detergent and water; do not use solvents or aerosol cleaners. After cleaning, wipe all surfaces dry with a soft, non-abrasive cloth. To avoid scratches, do not use abrasive pads.

Replace the Liner in the Well Counter.



CAUTION: Never use the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter without the liner in place. Liners are inexpensive and easy to replace. A contaminated Well Counter is a very costly mistake.

Disinfecting Instructions

All surfaces can be disinfected with bleach using a mixture of 1 cup of bleach per gallon of water. Wipe all surfaces using a non-abrasive cloth lightly dampened with the bleach mixture. After disinfecting, wipe dry with a soft, non-abrasive cloth.

All surfaces can also be wiped with soft cloth lightly dampened with alcohol, such as an alcohol prep pad. After wiping, the surface can be left to air dry.

Liner

Remove the Liner from the Well Counter and disinfect as directed above.

Replace the Liner in the Well Counter.



CAUTION: Never use the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter without the liner in place. Liners are inexpensive and easy to replace. A contaminated Well Counter is a very costly mistake.

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

The following preventative maintenance should be performed at the specified intervals. General cleaning is at the discretion of the user (see Cleaning Instructions above). It is recommended to periodically perform the Quality Assurance Tests as described in CHAPTER 7: ACCEPTANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS.

Tests must be performed in an environment where the temperature is stable within a range of +50°F to +85°F (+10°C to +30°C) and the maximum relative humidity is 90% non-condensing. The unit should be powered-up for at least one-half hour prior to performing any measurements. No other precautions need to be observed.



CAUTION: If these environmental requirements are not followed, the instrument may display erroneous readings.

Note: Never put a sharp instrument like a pen into the well. If the aluminum coating of the Nal detector is scratched, allowing light and moisture to penetrate, the detector will be ruined. The rod source is plastic and can be safely placed against the surface of the detectors when handled carefully.

The Quality Assurance Tests should be immediately performed if:

- The equipment has been subjected to extreme physical stress,
- Liquids enter the Well Counter, or
- The Well Counter cable shows signs of damage

DISPOSAL

The following items should be taken into consideration before disposing. These items should be disposed of in accordance with local and national regulations. Please contact Capintec, Inc. or an authorized disposal company to decommission your equipment.



No.	Recycling/Material Code	Important Information
1	External Electrical Cable	
2	Printed Circuit Board	High Voltage Power Supply
3	Lead	Lead Shielding around Detector

SERVICING

The system is covered by a two year limited warranty, under normal conditions of use.

There are no user serviceable parts contained in the Well Counter.

Every five years, the system should be returned to Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center for a complete verification.

CAPINTEC, Inc. 620 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238 Phone (412) 963-1988, 1-800-227-6832 Fax (412) 963-0610
TROUBLESHOOTING

Some problems may be very easy to diagnose and correct in the field with little or no equipment. If a problem should occur, check here before calling for service. A considerable amount of time and money may be saved.

Wrong Detector Connection.

 Make sure the Well Counter Cable is plugged into the connector labeled "WELL COUNTER" on the rear of the Readout unit. Reference CHAPTER 4:SYSTEM SETUP; SECTION:UNPACKING AND INSTALLATION.

High Background indication.

- The Well Liner may have become contaminated. Reference CHAPTER 7: ACCEPTANCE & QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS; SECTION: QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS, Contamination Test.
- Background may actually be high. Check by placing a lead sheet over the top of the Well Counter and re-measure the background.

Indication of significant negative activity.

 Background level may have changed. Re-measure the background. Reference CHAPTER 9: WIPE MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES; SECTION: MEASURE BACKGROUND.

ACCESSORIES AND REPLACEMENT PARTS

The following accessories and replacement parts are available from Capintec. Call Capintec's <u>only</u> Authorized Service Center at 1-800-227-6832 for answers to your questions or to place an order.

•	Rod Source: Cs137 (0.5 µCi)	. 0975-137R
•	Rod Source: Eu152 (0.5 µCi)	. 0970-152R
•	Well Counter Well Inserts (Liners) (pack of 100)	5420-0087
•	1/2" Auxiliary Shield	5420-2072
•	PET (1.5") Auxiliary Shield	5420-2141
•	Okidata 320 Ticket and Report Printer	5110-1150
•	Epson LX-300+II Ticket and Report Printer	5110-0126
•	Epson Roll Printer	5430-0058
•	HP Inkjet Printer	5430-0146
•	Printer Ribbons	CALL
•	Inkjet Cartridges	CALL
•	Multi-part Tickets, Paper, etc	CALL
•	Additional copies of Owner's Manual	9250-0138

Note: Circuit diagrams, component parts lists, descriptions and calibration instructions are available to appropriately qualified personnel.

SHIPPING

If for any reason the CRC[®]-55t Well Counter must be returned to Capintec, the shipping carton must contain the following or equivalent labeling as shown in Figure 13-1. Label stipulating the maximum environmental conditions for safe storage and shipment.





Figure 13-1

APPENDIX

NUCLIDE LIST

The following table is a listing of the default nuclides that are built into the CRC[®]-55t and available when using the Well Counter. The table shows the primary photopeak keV (Photopeak 1), up to two other photopeaks keV (Photopeak 2 and Photopeak 3) and the default efficiency nuclides.

Note: --- indicates that the value is not available

The following abbreviations pertain to the half-life:

- H hours
- M minutes
- D days
- Y years

Nuclide		Half-Life	Photopeak 1 (keV)	Photopeak 2 (keV)	Photopeak 3 (keV)	Efficiency
Ag110m	Silver	249.80 D	658.00			
Am241	Americium	432.20 Y	59.50			
Ar41	Argon	1.83 H				
As72	Arsenic	26.00 H	511.00	834.00		
As74	Arsenic	17.78 D	595.80	511.00	634.80	
As76	Arsenic	26.32 H	559.08	657.03	1217.70	
Au198	Gold	2.70 D	411.80			
Au199	Gold	3.14 D	158.40	72.30	208.20	
Ba131	Barium	11.80 D	31.60	496.30	123.80	
Ba133	Barium	10.50 Y	31.60	356.00	81.00	17.000%
Bi207	Bismuth	32.20 Y	569.70	1063.66	76.50	
Br77	Bromine	56.00 H	239.00	520.70		
C 11	Carbon	20.38 M	511.00			
Cd109	Cadmium	426.60 D	22.60	88.03		
Ce139	Cerium	137.60 D	34.20	165.90		
Ce144	Cerium	284.30 D				
Co55	Cobalt	17.54 H	511.00	931.10	477.20	
Co57	Cobalt	271.70 D	123.64	14.41		80.000%
Co58	Cobalt	70.82 D	810.80	511.00		
Co60	Cobalt	5.27 Y	1173.24	1332.50		4.000%
Cr51	Chromium	27.70 D	320.08			
Cs131	Cesium	9.69 D	30.40			
Cs132	Cesium	6.47 D				
Cs134	Cesium	2.07 Y	604.70	795.80	567.40	
Cs136	Cesium	13.10 D	818.50	1048.10	340.60	
Cs137	Cesium	30.00 Y	661.66	32.85		7.000%
Cu64	Copper	12.70 H	511.00			
Cu67	Copper	2.58 D	184.60	93.31		

Nuclide		Half-Life	Photopeak 1 (keV)	Photopeak 2 (keV)	Photopeak 3 (keV)	Efficiency
Dy157	Dysprosium	8.10 H	326.20	45.50		
Eu152	Europium	13.40 Y	41.00	122.00	344.28	
F 18	Fluorine	109.70 M	511.00			18.000%
Fe52	Iron	8.27 H	168.70	511.00		
Fe59	Iron	44.51 D	1099.00	1292.00		
Ga66	Gallium	9.40 H	511.00	1039.90		
Ga67	Gallium	3.26 D	93.31	184.58	300.21	34.000%
Ga68	Gallium	68.00 M				
Ga72	Gallium	14.10 H	834.00	630.00		
Hf181	Hafnium	42.40 D	482.00	133.00	58.80	
Ha197	Mercury	64.10 H	71.70			
Hg203	Mercury	46.60 D	279.20			
1123	Indine	13 22 H	158.97	28.05		28 000%
1124	Iodine	4 18 D	602 72	28.04	511.00	
1125	Iodine	59.60 D	28.40			16.000%
1 129	Iodine	15 70 MY	31.28			
1120	Iodine	12 36 H	536.10	668 50	739 50	
1 130	Iodine	8.02 D	364.48	637.14	284 30	18.000%
1133	Indine	20.80 H	529.47	875 33	204.00	10.00070
In111	Indium	2.81 D	171.28	23.62	245 30	
In112m	Indium	1.66 4	201 70	23.02	243.33	
In116m	Indium	54.15 M	391.70	24.70		
	Indium	72 92 D	210.64	469.10		
11192 K 42	Deteccium	10.05 D	1524.67	400.10		
K 42	Polassium	12.30 П	1024.07		 502.40	
K 43	FuldSsium	22.30 H	375.55	017.49	595.40	
K179	Krypton	33.04 H				
	Lutotium	6 71 D				
Lui77	Mongonooo	6.71D				
Mn52m	Manganasa	0.09 D	1434.10 E11.00	935.50	744.20	
Mp54	Manganasa	21.10 M	024 04	1434.00		
Mp56	Manganasa	312.30 D	034.04			
OCINI	Mahganese					
N 12	Nitrogon	00.92 H	140.31 511.00	749.00	101.05	
N 13	Nitrogen	9.97 M	511.00			
Na22	Sodium	2.60 Y	511.00	1274.54		
Naz4	Soaium	14.96 H	1368.00			
N0147	Noplum	10.98 D	39.60	91.20	531.00	
Np239	Neptunium	2.36 D	105.70			
0 15 D 00	Oxygen	2.04 M				
P 32	Phosphorus	14.29 D				
Pb203	Lead	51.88 H	74.40	279.20		
Pb212	Lead	10.64 H	238.60	/8./0		
Ra226	Radium	1600.00 Y	609.00	352.00	79.20	
Rb81	Rubidium	4.58 H	511.00	446.10	190.30	
Rb82	Rubidium	1.27 M				
Rb84	Rubidium	32.77 D	881.61	511.00		
Sb117	Antimony	2.80 H				
Sb122	Antimony	2.70 D	564.24	692.65		
Sb124	Antimony	60.20 D	602.73	1690.98	720.17	

Nuclide		Half-Life	Photopeak 1 (keV)	Photopeak 2 (keV)	Photopeak 3 (keV)	Efficiency
Sc44	Scandium	3.99 H				
Sc46	Scandium	83.79 D	889.25	1120.51		
Se75	Selenium	119.80 D	269.10	1120.51		
Sn113	Tin	115.10 D	391.70			
Sr85	Strontium	64.85 D	514.00			
Sr89	Strontium	50.50 D				
Sr90	Strontium	28.50 Y				
Tc99m	Technetium	6.01 H	140.51			68.000%
TI201	Thallium	72.91 H	72.32	167.43	135.34	46.000%
V 48	Vanadium	15.97 D	511.00	983.52		
Xe133	Xenon	5.24 D				
Xe135	Xenon	9.09 H				
Y 86	Yttrium	14.74 H	1076.63	511.00	627.72	
Y 88	Yttrium	106.60 D	898.00	1836.00		
Y 90	Yttrium	64.00 H				
Yb169	Ytterbium	32.03 D	54.01	198.00	177.00	
Zn65	Zinc	243.90 D	1116.00	511.00		
Zn69m	Zinc	13.76 H	436.60			

This page intentionally left blank.

INDEX

Α ABORT CAL button, 8-4 Abort Linearity Correction button, 8-5 Acceptance Testing, 4-4, 7-1 Accessories, 13-5 **ADD** button, 4-12, 5-25, 10-45 ADD LOCATION button, 5-45 Add User, 4-12 First Name Field, 4-15 Last Name Field, 4-15 Password (again) Field, 4-15 Password Field, 4-14 Role Field, 4-15 UserName Field, 4-13 Add User Nuclide, 5-25 adjustments, 1-2 Admin login, 4-5 ADVANCED DETECTOR button, 5-4, 10-40 ALL WIPES button, 11-26, 11-27 Auto Calibrate, 8-2 AUTO CALIBRATE button, 3-3, 8-3 Auto Calibration Detailed Report, 11-5 Report. 11-2 Summary Report, 11-5 AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT button, 11-2

В

Background, 8-7, 9-3 Count Time, 5-38, 9-4 Measure, 9-3 Measurement, 9-5 RBC Survival, 10-58 Results, 9-5 Settings, 5-37 Trigger Level, 5-37 Blood samples counting, 9-13 Blood Tests, 2-7 Plasma Volume, 2-7 RBC Survival, 2-7, 10-40 RBC Volume, 2-7 BLUE ARROW button, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 button ABORT CAL. 8-4 Abort Linearity Correction, 8-5 ADD, 4-12, 5-25, 10-45 ADD LOCATION. 5-45 **ADVANCED DETECTOR**, 5-4, 10-40 ALL WIPES, 11-26, 11-27 **AUTO CALIBRATE**, 3-3, 8-3 **AUTO CALIBRATION REPORT**, 11-2 BLUE ARROW, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 Cal with Cs137, 8-4 CALCULATE, 8-19, 10-11, 10-23, 10-36 CH (CHAMBER), 2-5, 3-2 CHI SQUARE REPORT, 11-20 CHI SQUARE TEST, 8-22 **CLEAR**, 5-16, 10-44 CLEAR SELECTED NUCLIDE, 5-41, 5-50 **COMPLETE**, 10-62 CONTINUE, 2-4 COUNT TIME, 5-22, 8-9, 8-16, 9-4, 9-9, 9-13, 10-5, 10-8, 10-9, 10-16, 10-19, 10-20, 10-21, 10-29, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34. 10-35 **DATE/TIME**, 3-3 **DELETE**, 10-54 **DELETE LOCATION**, 5-52 **DELETE NUCLIDE**, 5-31 **DIAGNOSTICS**, 6-2 DOUBLE ARROW, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-12, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-26, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 **DOWN ARROW** (▼), 5-14, 5-40, 5-49, 5-50, 5-52, 8-18, 9-8, 9-15, 10-52, 11-

5, 11-9, 11-16, 11-21, 11-28, 11-33, 11-37, 11-42, 11-46, 12-4 EDIT, 4-9, 4-16, 4-18, 5-14, 5-30, 10-53 EDIT BACKGROUND TRIGGER, 5-37 EDIT DEFAULT PACKAGE **SETTINGS**. 5-43 EDIT DEFAULT SEALED SETTINGS. 5-42 EDIT DEFAULT UNRESTRICTED AREA SETTINGS, 5-41 EDIT DEFAULT WORK AREA **SETTINGS**, 5-39 EDIT LOCATION, 5-50 EDIT WIPE FULL SPECTRUM EFFICIENCY, 5-13 EFFICIENCIES, 5-12 **GENERAL MEASUREMENT**, 9-13 GREEN ARROW, 8-13, 8-29, 9-12, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 HIGH ACTIVITY, 11-27 **INACTIVATE**, 11-11, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43 LAB TESTS, 3-3, 10-2 **LEFT DOUBLE ARROW.** 9-8 **LEFT SINGLE ARROW**, 9-8 Linearity Correction with Eu152, 8-5 LOGIN, 2-3, 4-6, 4-19, 4-21, 4-22 Login as Guest, 4-22 **MDA REPORT**, 11-15 **MDA TEST**, 8-14 MEASURE, 5-17, 5-22, 8-10, 8-17, 8-25, 9-5, 9-10, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-30, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35 MEASURE BACKGROUND, 9-3, 9-7 Measure Cs137, 8-25 **MEASURE LIST**, 9-8 **MEASURE PATIENT**, 10-56 **MEASURE SOURCE**, 5-21 **MEASURE WIPES**, 9-7 **MEASUREMENT**, 3-2, 5-33, 9-2 **NO**, 11-13, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43, 11-49 NUCLIDE/ROI, 9-14 **PACKAGE**, 11-27 **PLASMA**, 10-15 PLASMA REPORT, 11-36

PRINT, 5-23, 8-13, 8-21, 8-28, 9-11, 9-18, 10-12, 10-25, 10-38, 10-61, 11-5, 11-7, 11-9, 11-11, 11-16, 11-18, 11-21, 11-23, 11-28, 11-30, 11-33, 11-34, 11-38, 11-39, 11-42, 11-43, 11-48 QUALITY ASSURANCE, 3-3, 8-7 **RBC**, 10-28 **RBC REPORT**, 11-40 **RBC SURVIVAL**, 10-44 **RBC SURVIVAL NORMAL VALUES**, 10-42 **RBC SURVIVAL REPORT**, 11-45 **REACTIVATE**, 11-48 **REPORT**, 9-11 **REPORTS**, 3-3, 11-2 **RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW**, 9-8 **RIGHT SINGLE ARROW**, 9-8 RUN, 10-55, 10-61, 10-62 SAVE, 10-13, 10-14, 10-26, 10-27, 10-39. 10-40 SAVE EFFICIENCY, 5-24 **SAVE WIPE**. 9-11 SCHILLING, 10-3 SCHILLING REPORT, 11-32 SEALED SOURCE, 11-27 SEARCH, 10-53, 11-4, 11-8, 11-15, 11-20, 11-27, 11-32, 11-37, 11-41, 11-45, 11-46, 11-47 SETUP, 3-3, 4-5, 4-21, 5-3, 8-8, 9-3 SETUP LOCATION, 5-44 SINGLE ARROW, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-13, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-26, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-40, 11-44, 11-50 SKIP ALL WIPES, 9-9, 9-11 **SKIP WIPE**, 9-9, 9-10 SPECTRUM, 8-13, 8-21, 9-11, 11-13, 11-19, 11-31 **STAFF**, 4-5, 4-21 STOP, 5-22, 8-10, 8-17, 8-26, 9-5, 9-10, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-30, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35 SYSTEM TEST, 8-9 SYSTEM TEST REPORT, 11-8 **TEST SOURCE**, 5-7 **UNRESTRICTED AREA**, 11-27

UP ARROW (**▲**), 5-14, 5-40, 5-49, 5-50, 5-52, 8-18, 9-8, 9-15, 10-52, 11-5, 11-9, 11-16, 11-21, 11-28, 11-33, 11-38, 11-42, 11-46, 12-4 **USER NUCLIDES**, 5-25 UTILITY, 3-3, 4-19, 4-22, 6-1, 12-1 VIEW, 11-6, 11-10, 11-17, 11-22, 11-29, 11-34, 11-38, 11-42, 11-47 VIEW NORMAL, 10-60, 11-49 WELL, 2-4, 3-2, 5-1 WILDCARD (%), 10-52, 10-53, 11-46 **WIPE REPORT**, 11-25 **WIPE TESTS**, 5-33 **WORK AREA**, 11-27 YES, 11-13, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43, 11-48

С

Cal with Cs137 button, 8-4 **CALCULATE** button, 8-19, 10-11, 10-23, 10-36 Calculation Utilities, 12-1 Ci /Bq Conversion, 12-2 Decay Calculator, 12-4 CH (CHAMBER) button, 2-5, 3-2 Changing Users, 4-19 CHI SQUARE REPORT button, 11-20 Chi Square Test, 8-22 Detailed Report, 11-22 Duration. 8-23 Inactivate, 11-23 Measurement, 8-25 Number of Samples, 8-24 Report, 11-20 Results, 8-27 Summary Report, 11-21 CHI SQUARE TEST button, 8-22 Ci / Bq Conversion, 12-2 Cleaning, 13-1 Instructions, 13-2 **CLEAR** button, 5-16, 10-44 **CLEAR SELECTED NUCLIDE** button, 5-41, 5-50, 9-15 COMPLETE button, 10-62 Completing a Patient, 10-62 Contamination Test, 7-2 **CONTINUE** button, 2-4 **Correction Factor** MDA Test, 8-19

Count Time, 8-1 Background, 5-38, 9-4 General Measurement, 9-13 System Test, 8-9, 8-16 Wipe Location, 5-49 Wipe Test, 9-9 Work Area. 5-40 **COUNT TIME** button, 5-22, 8-9, 8-16, 9-4, 9-9, 9-13, 10-5, 10-8, 10-9, 10-16, 10-19, 10-20, 10-21, 10-29, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35 D **DATE/TIME** button, 3-3 Dead Time, 8-1 Decay Calculator, 12-4 Activity, 12-4 Date, 12-4 Results, 12-8 Select Nuclide, 12-4 **DELETE** button, 10-54 **DELETE LOCATION** button. 5-52 **DELETE NUCLIDE** button, 5-31 Delete User Nuclide, 5-31 Deleting Patient, 10-54 **Deleting Wipe Location**, 5-51 Description Functional, 2-2 Technical, 2-8 **Detailed Report** Auto Calibration, 11-5 Chi Square Test, 11-22 MDA Test, 11-17

Plasma Test, 11-38

System Test, 11-10 Wipe Test, 11-28

DIAGNOSTICS button, 6-2

Calibration Date, 10-49

Information, 10-48

Lot Number, 10-50

Dose Hematocrit %

Injection Date, 10-51

RBC Test, 11-42 Schilling Test, 11-34

Diagnostics, 6-1

Disinfecting, 13-1

Activity, 10-48

disposal, 13-4

Dosage

Instructions, 13-2

RBC Test, 10-31

DOUBLE ARROW button, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-12, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-26, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50
DOWN ARROW (▼) button, 5-14, 5-40, 5-49, 5-50, 5-52, 8-18, 9-8, 9-15, 10-52,

11-5, 11-9, 11-16, 11-21, 11-28, 11-33, 11-37, 11-42, 11-46, 12-4 Duration

Chi Square, 8-23

Е

EDIT BACKGROUND TRIGGER button, 5-37 EDIT button, 4-9, 4-16, 4-18, 5-14, 5-30, 10-53 EDIT DEFAULT PACKAGE SETTINGS button. 5-43 EDIT DEFAULT SEALED SETTINGS button. 5-42 EDIT DEFAULT UNRESTRICTED AREA SETTINGS button, 5-41 EDIT DEFAULT WORK AREA SETTINGS button, 5-39 EDIT LOCATION button, 5-50 Edit User, 4-16 Edit User Nuclide, 5-30 EDIT WIPE FULL SPECTRUM **EFFICIENCY** button, 5-13 Editing Wipe Location, 5-50 **EFFICIENCIES** button, 5-12 Efficiency Data. 5-11 Input, 5-16 Measure, 5-17 Nuclide, 5-14 Source Activity Field, 5-20 Source Calibrated On Field, 5-19 Wipe Full Spectrum, 5-12 Electromagnetic Interference, 1-3 Element Field User Nuclide, 5-27 EMI, 1-3 Energy(keV), 5-16 Energy1(keV) Field User Nuclide, 5-27 Energy2(keV) Field

User Nuclide, 5-27 Energy3(keV) Field User Nuclide, 5-28 Enhanced Security Status, 4-4 Environment Requirements, 2-8, 4-3

F

Functional Description, 2-2 functions, 2-5

G

General Measurement Count Time, 9-13 Measuring, 9-17 Results, 9-18 Set Nuclide/ROI, 9-14 GENERAL MEASUREMENT button, 9-13 General Operating Instructions, 3-1 GREEN ARROW button, 8-13, 8-29, 9-12, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 Guest login, 4-5

Н

Halflife Field User Nuclide, 5-27 Hematocrit RBC Survival, 10-57 Hematocrit % Plasma Test, 10-19 **HIGH ACTIVITY** button, 11-27

I

Identify nuclides, 2-3 Inactivate Chi Square Test, 11-23 MDA Test, 11-18 Plasma Test, 11-39 **RBC Test**, 11-43 Schilling Test, 11-35 System Test, 11-11 User. 4-18 Wipe Test, 11-30 **INACTIVATE** button, 11-11, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43 Initialization, 5-1 Input Efficiency, 5-16 Installation, 4-1 Intended Use, 2-1

L

Lab Tests, 2-7, 10-1 Blood Tests, 2-7 Plasma Volume (I125), 10-15 RBC Survival Test, 10-40 RBC Volume (Cr51), 10-28 Schilling, 10-3 Urine, 2-7 LAB TESTS button, 3-3, 10-2 Labels Caution, 1-2 Shipping, 13-6 Warning, 1-2 LEFT DOUBLE ARROW button, 9-8 **LEFT SINGLE ARROW** button, 9-8 Linearity Correction with Eu152 button, 8-5 liners, 13-2 Live Time, 8-1 Locations, 9-8 login Admin, 4-5 Guest, 4-5 root, 4-5 User, 4-5 Login root, 4-6 Login as Guest button, 4-22 LOGIN button, 2-3, 4-6, 4-19, 4-21, 4-22

Μ

maintenance, 13-1 MDA REPORT button, 11-15 MDA Test, 8-14 Correction Factor, 8-19 Detailed Report, 11-17 Inactivate, 11-18 Measured Background, 8-16 Nuclide, 8-18 Precision Factor, 8-18 Report, 11-15 Results, 8-19 Summary Report, 11-16 MDA TEST button, 8-14 Measure Background, 9-3 MEASURE BACKGROUND button, 9-3, 9-7 **MEASURE** button. 5-17, 5-22, 8-10, 8-17, 8-25, 9-5, 9-10, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9.

10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-30, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35 Measure Cs137 button, 8-25 Measure Efficiency, 5-17 **MEASURE LIST** button, 9-8 **MEASURE PATIENT** button. 10-56 MEASURE SOURCE button, 5-21 Measure Wipes, 9-7 MEASURE WIPES button, 9-7 Measured Background MDA Test, 8-16 Plasma Test, 10-16 RBC Test, 10-29 Schilling Test, 10-4 Measured Plasma Sample Plasma Test, 10-21 **RBC Test**, 10-35 Measured Plasma Standard RBC Test, 10-33 Measured Standard Plasma Test, 10-19 Schilling Test, 10-8 Measured Urine Aliquot Schilling Test, 10-9 Measured Whole Blood Sample Plasma Test, 10-20 **RBC Test**, 10-34 Measured Whole Blood Standard **RBC Test**, 10-32 Measurement General Category, 9-13 **MEASUREMENT** button, 3-2, 5-33, 9-2 Measurement List, 9-8 Measuring General Sample, 9-17 Measuring Wipes, 9-8 Minimum Detectable Activity Test, 8-14

Ν

NO button, 11-13, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43, 11-49 Normal Values Clearing, 10-44 Maximum Days, 10-43 Minimum Days, 10-43 RBC Survival, 10-40 Nuclide Efficiency, 5-14 Nuclide Field, 5-26 User Nuclide, 5-26 NUCLIDE/ROI button, 9-14 Nuclides Wipe Location, 5-49 Work Area, 5-40

0

Operational Setup, General, 4-3 Operator Profile, 2-2 Training, 2-2 overall program flow, 2-5

Ρ

Package Settings, 5-43 PACKAGE button, 11-27 Password root. 4-9 Patient Completing, 10-62 Date of Birth (DOB), 10-47 Deleting, 10-54 Editing, 10-52 First Name, 10-45 ID, 10-47 Last Name, 10-46 Physician, 10-48 Sex, 10-47 Technologist, 10-48 Viewing, 10-52 Patient Hematocrit % RBC Test, 10-31 Patient Information, 10-45 RBC Survival, 10-44 Patient Weight Plasma Test, 10-19 RBC Test, 10-32 Performance, 2-9 **Photopeaks** primary, 5-16, 5-27 setting, 5-16 PLASMA button, 10-15 PLASMA REPORT button, 11-36 Plasma Test, 10-15 calculation, 10-24 Detailed Report, 11-38 Hematocrit %, 10-19 Inactivate, 11-39 Measured Background, 10-16 Measured Plasma Sample, 10-21 Measured Standard, 10-19 Measured Whole Blood Sample, 10-20

Patient Weight, 10-19 Report, 11-36 Results, 10-23 Save, 10-26 Standard Dilution Factor, 10-18 Summary Report, 11-38 Plasma Volume (I125) Test, 10-15 Sample Volume, 10-18 Plasma Volume Test, 2-7 **Precision Factor** MDA Test. 8-18 Preventative Maintenance, 13-3 Quality Assurance Tests, 13-3 primary photopeak, 5-23 PRINT button, 5-23, 8-13, 8-21, 8-28, 9-11, 9-18, 10-12, 10-25, 10-38, 10-61, 11-5, 11-7, 11-9, 11-11, 11-16, 11-18, 11-21, 11-23, 11-28, 11-30, 11-33, 11-34, 11-38, 11-39, 11-42, 11-43, 11-48 Profile Operator, 2-2 Protected Modules, 4-4

Q

Quality Assurance System Test, 8-8 **QUALITY ASSURANCE** button, 3-3, 8-7 Quality Assurance Tests, 7-1, 8-7, 13-3

R

Radiochromatography counting strips, 9-13 **RBC** button, 10-28 **RBC REPORT** button, 11-40 RBC Survival, 10-40 Background, 10-58 Count Time, 10-51 Dosage Activity, 10-48 Dosage Calibration Date, 10-49 Dosage Information, 10-48 Dosage Injection Date, 10-51 Dosage Lot Number, 10-50 Hematocrit, 10-57 Making Measurements, 10-55 Normal Values, 10-40 Patient Date of Birth (DOB), 10-47 Patient First Name, 10-45 Patient ID, 10-47 Patient Information, 10-44, 10-45 Patient Last Name, 10-46

Patient Physician, 10-48 Patient Report, 10-60 Patient Sex, 10-47 Patient Technologist, 10-48 Reactivate a Patient, 11-48 **RBC SURVIVAL** button. 10-44 **RBC SURVIVAL NORMAL VALUES** button, 10-42 **RBC Survival Report**, 11-45 **RBC SURVIVAL REPORT** button, 11-45 **RBC Survival Test**, 2-7 Report, 11-47 **RBC Test**, 10-28 calculation, 10-37 Detailed Report, 11-42 Dose Hematocrit %, 10-31 Inactivate, 11-43 Measured Background, 10-29 Measured Plasma Sample, 10-35 Measured Plasma Standard, 10-33 Measured Whole Blood Sample, 10-34 Measured Whole Blood Standard, 10-32 Patient Hematocrit %, 10-31 Patient Weight, 10-32 Report, 11-40 Results, 10-36 Save, 10-39 Summary Report, 11-42 RBC Volume (Cr51) Test, 10-28 RBC Volume Test. 2-7 Reactivate Patient, 11-48 User, 4-18 **REACTIVATE** button, 11-48 Real Time, 8-1 recalibration, 1-3 Receiving Condition Examination, 4-1 Region of Interest, 5-11, 5-16, 5-27, 8-13, 8-29, 9-12, 9-14, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 Regulatory Listings, 2-9 Replacement Parts, 13-5 Report **RBC Survival Test**, 11-47 Report Auto Calibration, 11-2 Auto Calibration Detailed, 11-5 Auto Calibration Summary, 11-5 Chi Square Test, 8-28, 11-20

Chi Square Test Detailed, 11-22 Chi Square Test Spectrum, 8-29, 11-24 Chi Square Test Summary, 11-21 Diagnostics, 6-2 Efficiency, 5-23 General Measurement, 9-18 MDA Test, 8-21, 11-15 MDA Test Detailed, 11-17 MDA Test Spectrum, 11-19 MDA Test Summary, 11-16 Plasma Test, 10-25, 11-36 Plasma Test Detailed, 11-38 Plasma Test Spectrum, 11-40 Plasma Test Summary, 11-38 RBC Test, 10-38, 11-40 **RBC** Test Detailed, 11-42 RBC Test Spectrum, 11-44 RBC Test Summary, 11-42 Schilling Test, 10-12, 11-32 Schilling Test Detailed, 11-34 Schilling Test Spectrum, 11-36 Schilling Test Summary, 11-33 System Test, 7-1, 8-13, 11-8 System Test Detailed, 11-10 System Test Spectrum, 8-14, 11-14 System Test Summary, 11-9 Wipe Test, 9-11, 11-25 Wipe Test Detailed, 11-28 Wipe Test Spectrum, 9-12, 11-31 Wipe Test Summary, 11-28 Report **RBC Surtvival Test**, 11-47 **REPORT** button, 9-11 **REPORTS** button, 3-3, 11-2 Reports Module, 11-1 Requirements Environment, 2-8, 4-3 Results Chi Square Test, 8-27 General Measurement, 9-18 MDA Test, 8-19 Plasma Test, 10-23 RBC Test, 10-36 Schilling Test, 10-11 System Test, 8-12 Wipe Test, 9-10 **RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW** button, 9-8 **RIGHT SINGLE ARROW** button, 9-8 ROI, 5-16, 5-23, 5-27, 8-13, 8-29, 9-12, 9-14, 9-16, 10-12, 10-26, 10-39, 10-62,

11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-44, 11-50 root login, 4-5 **RUN** button, 10-55, 10-61, 10-62

S

Safety, 1-1 Safety Tips, 1-3 Sample Volume Plasma Volume (I125) Test, 10-18 Save Plasma Test, 10-26 RBC Test, 10-39 Schilling Test, 10-13 SAVE button, 10-13, 10-14, 10-26, 10-27, 10-39, 10-40 SAVE EFFICIENCY button, 5-24 SAVE WIPE button, 9-11 Saving Wipe Location, 5-50 SCHILLING button, 10-3 SCHILLING REPORT button, 11-32 Schilling Test, 2-7, 10-3 calculation, 10-11 Detailed Report, 11-34 Inactivate, 11-35 Measured Background, 10-4 Measured Standard, 10-8 Measured Urine Aliquot, 10-9 Report, 11-32 Results. 10-11 Save, 10-13 Standard Dilution Factor, 10-8 Summary Report, 11-33 Urine Aliquot Volume, 10-7 Urine Volume, 10-7 Screen Add New User – Admin, 4-13 Add New User - root, 4-12 Add New Wipe Location, 5-45 Add New Wipe Location with Wipe Type Selected, 5-46 Add RBC Survival Test, 10-45 Add User Nuclide, 5-26 Add, Edit, Delete Wipe Location, 5-51 Additional Test Information, 10-13, 10-27, 10-39 Advanced Detector Setup, 5-6, 5-33, 10-42 Alphanumeric Keypad, 4-7, 4-14, 5-47, 10-46, 11-13

Auto Calibrate Measurement, 8-5 Auto Calibration Report, 11-7 Auto Calibration Search, 11-3 Auto Calibration Search after Search, 11-4 Auto Calibration Search with Highlighted Calibration, 11-6 Background Measurement, 8-16, 9-4, 10-5, 10-16, 10-29 Background Measurement Results, 9-6 Chamber Measurement, 2-4, 5-2 Chi Square Test Measurement, 8-25 Chi Square Test Measurement Complete, 8-27 Chi Square Test Measurement In Progress, 8-26 Chi Square Test Result, 11-23 Chi Square Test Results, 8-28, 8-29 Chi Square Tests Search, 11-21 Chi Square Tests Search with Highlighted Test, 11-22 Complete RBC Survival Test Confirmation, 10-63 Date/Time, 5-9, 5-19, 10-50, 12-5, 12-7 Decay Calculator Results, 12-8 Delete Wipe Location, 5-52 Edit Background Trigger, 5-37 Edit Default Package Settings, 5-43 Edit Default Sealed Settings, 5-42 Edit Default Unrestricted Area Settings, 5-41 Edit Default Work Area Settings, 5-39 Edit Efficiencies, 5-24 Edit Efficiencies – with Default Photopeaks, 5-15 Edit Efficiencies - without Default Photopeaks, 5-15 Edit Patient Information, 10-54 Edit User – Admin, 4-17 Edit User - root, 4-11, 4-17 Edit User Nuclide, 5-31 Efficiencies Setup, 5-12 Enter Activity, 5-10, 5-20, 10-49, 12-3, 12-6 Enter Password, 5-5, 10-41 Enter Serial Number, 5-8 General Measurement Results, 9-17 Highlighted Patient, 10-53 Inactivate Record, 11-12 Login, 4-7, 4-21

Login with Guest button, 4-20 MDA after Background Measurement, 8-20 MDA Test Result, 11-18 MDA Test Results, 8-21 MDA Tests Search after Search, 11-16 MDA Tests Search with Highlighted Test, 11-17 Measure Efficiency, 5-18, 5-21 Measure Efficiency Results, 5-23 Measure Wipe Start, 9-9 Measure Wipes, 9-7 Measurements, 5-34, 9-3 Numeric Keypad, 5-48, 8-10, 8-17, 8-24, 9-5, 10-6, 10-17, 10-30 Plasma Test Completed Measurement Entry, 10-23 Plasma Test Measurement Analysis, 10-24 Plasma Test Measurement Entry, 10-15 Plasma Test Report, 11-38 Plasma Tests Search, 11-36 **RBC Survival – View Measurements** Results, 10-61, 11-50 **RBC Survival After Measurement**, 10-58 **RBC Survival Measurement**, 10-57 **RBC Survival Measurement Accepted**, 10-59 RBC Survival Measurement List, 10-44, 10-52 **RBC Survival Measurement with** Highlighted Patient, 10-55 **RBC Survival Report Search with** Highlighted Patient, 11-47 **RBC Survival Test**, 10-56 RBC Survival Test Report, 11-48 **RBC Survival Test Search**, 11-45 **RBC Survival View Normal Range**, 10-60, 11-49 **RBC Test Completed Measurement** Entry, 10-36 **RBC Test Measurement Analysis**, 10-37 **RBC Test Measurement Entry**, 10-28 RBC Test Report, 11-42 RBC Tests Search after Search, 11-41 Reports, 11-2 Schilling Test Completed Measurement Entry, 10-10 Schilling Test Measurement Analysis, 10-11

Schilling Test Measurement Entry, 10-4 Schilling Test Report, 11-34 Schilling Tests Search After Search, 11-33 Search RBC Survival Tests - All Patients, 11-46 Search Wipes after Search, 11-27 Search Wipes with Highlighted Wipe, 11-29 Set Nuclide/ROI using ROI, 9-16 Setup, 4-5, 5-4, 5-32 Setup RBC Survival Normal Range, 10-43 Setup Staff, 4-6 Setup Staff - root, 4-9 Setup Staff - root selected, 4-10 Setup Staff with Name Highlighted root, 4-16 Setup Wipe Locations, 5-44 Spectrum, 10-12, 10-26, 10-38 Spectrum for Efficiency, 5-22 Startup, 2-3 System Test Measurement, 8-9 System Test Measurement Results, 8-11 System Test Result, 11-11 System Test Results, 8-12 System Test Search with Highlighted Test. 11-10 System Test Spectrum, 8-13, 11-14 System Tests Search after Search, 11-9 Test Source Setup, 5-11 User Nuclides Setup, 5-25 User Nuclides Setup with Nuclide, 5-29 User Nuclides Setup with Nuclide Selected, 5-30 Utility, 6-2, 12-2 Utility Screen with Diagnostics **PROGRAM INTEGRITY PASS, 6-3** Utility with Login Button, 4-19 Well Auto Calibrate, 8-4 Well Auto Calibrate with Eu152 Results, 8-6 Well Chi Square Test, 8-23 Well Counter Main, 2-5, 3-2, 5-3, 6-1, 8-3, 8-7, 9-2, 10-2, 11-1, 12-1 Well Lab Tests, 10-3 Well MDA Test, 8-15 Well Quality Assurance, 8-8 Well Source Setup, 5-7

Well Wipes Setup, 5-35 Wipe Criteria Selection, 11-26 Wipe General Measurement, 9-13 Wipe General Measurement Report, 9-18 Wipe General Measurement Set Nuclide, 9-14 Wipe Measurement, 9-10 Wipe Measurement Results, 9-11 Wipe Report, 11-30 Wipe Test Spectrum, 9-12 Wipes Search, 11-25 SEALED SOURCE button, 11-27 Sealed Sources Settings, 5-42 **SEARCH** button, 10-53, 11-4, 11-8, 11-15, 11-20, 11-27, 11-32, 11-37, 11-41, 11-45, 11-46, 11-47 Security Roles, 4-5 Admin, 4-5 Guest, 4-5 root, 4-5 User, 4-5 Security Status, 4-4 Disable, 4-4 Enhanced, 4-4 setting, 4-12 Traditional, 4-4 Select Nuclide MDA Test, 8-18 Selecting Wipe Locations, 9-8 Servicing, 13-4 Set Nuclide/ROI General Measurement, 9-14 Setup General Operational, 4-3 **SETUP** button, 3-3, 4-5, 4-21, 5-3, 8-8, 9-3 SETUP LOCATION button, 5-44 Shipping, 13-6 SINGLE ARROW button, 8-13, 8-29, 9-6, 9-12, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-13, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-26, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35, 10-39, 10-62, 11-14, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-40, 11-44, 11-50 SKIP ALL WIPES button, 9-9, 9-11 SKIP WIPE button, 9-9, 9-10 SPECTRUM button, 8-13, 8-21, 9-11, 11-13, 11-19, 11-31 STAFF button, 4-5, 4-21

standard deviations, 8-18 Standard Dilution Factor Plasma Test, 10-18 Schilling Test, 10-8 STOP button, 5-22, 8-10, 8-17, 8-26, 9-5, 9-10, 9-17, 10-6, 10-8, 10-9, 10-17, 10-20, 10-21, 10-22, 10-30, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-35 Summary Report Auto Calibration, 11-5 Chi Square Test, 11-21 MDA Test, 11-16 Plasma Test, 11-38 RBC Test, 11-42 Schilling Test, 11-33 System Test, 11-9 Wipe Test, 11-28 Symbol Definitions, 1-1 System Setup, 4-1 System Test, 8-8 Count Time, 8-9, 8-16 Detailed Report, 11-10 Inactivate, 11-11 Measurement, 8-10 Report, 11-8 Results, 8-12 Summary Report, 11-9 SYSTEM TEST button, 8-9 SYSTEM TEST REPORT button, 11-8

T

Table Chi Square Typical Values, 8-22, 8-30 Default Trigger Levels, 5-36 Trigger Levels Limits, 5-36 **Technical Description**, 2-8 Test Acceptance, 7-1 Ch- Square, 8-22 MDA, 8-14 Plasma, 10-15 Quality Assurance, 7-1 RBC, 10-28 System, 8-8 Well Counter System, 7-1 Test Source, 4-3 Calibrated Activity Field, 5-10 Calibrated On Field, 5-9 Data, 5-7 S/N Field, 5-8

TEST SOURCE button, 5-7 Testing Acceptance, 4-4 Contamination, 7-2 Traditional Security Status, 4-4 Training Operator, 2-2 Trigger Levels, 5-36 Background, 5-37 Default, 5-36 Limits, 5-36 Packages, 5-43 Sealed Source, 5-42 Unrestricted Area, 5-42 Wipe Location, 5-48 Work Area, 5-39 Troubleshooting, 13-5

U

Unpacking, 4-1 **UNRESTRICTED AREA** button, 11-27 Unrestricted Areas Settings, 5-41 **UP ARROW** (**A**) button, 5-14, 5-40, 5-49, 5-50, 5-52, 8-18, 9-8, 9-15, 10-52, 11-5, 11-9, 11-16, 11-21, 11-28, 11-33, 11-38, 11-42, 11-46, 12-4 **Urine Aliquot Volume** Schilling Test, 10-7 Urine samples counting, 9-13 Urine Test, 2-7 Schilling Test, 2-7 Urine Volume Schilling Test, 10-7 User add, 4-12 edit, 4-16 inactivate, 4-18 reactivate, 4-18 User login, 4-5 User Nuclide Add, 5-25 Delete, 5-31 Edit, 5-30 Element Field, 5-27 Energy1(keV) Field, 5-27 Energy2(keV) Field, 5-27 Energy3(keV) Field, 5-28 Halflife Field. 5-27 Nuclide Field, 5-26

Well Efficiency(%) Field, 5-28 User Nuclides, 5-25 **USER NUCLIDES** button, 5-25 Users changing, 4-19 **UTILITY** button, 3-3, 4-19, 4-22, 6-1, 12-1

۷

VIEW button, 11-6, 11-10, 11-17, 11-22, 11-29, 11-34, 11-38, 11-42, 11-47 VIEW NORMAL button, 10-60, 11-49 Voltage High, 1-2

W

warm-up period, 2-8 WELL button, 2-4, 3-2, 5-1 Well Counter Main Screen, 3-1 Well Counter Setup, 5-3 Well Counter System Test, 7-1 Well Efficiency(%) Field, 5-28 WILDCARD (%) button, 10-52, 10-53, 11-46 Wipe categories, 9-1 Wipe Full Spectrum Efficiency, 5-12, 9-1 Wipe Location Add, 5-45 Count Time, 5-49 Deleting, 5-51 Editing, 5-50 Name, 5-46 Nuclides, 5-49 Saving, 5-50 Selecting, 9-8 Setup, 5-44 Trigger Level, 5-48 Wipe Type, 5-45 WIPE REPORT button, 11-25 Wipe Test, 2-7, 9-1 All Channels results, 2-3 Count Time, 9-9 Detailed Report, 11-28 Full Spectrum Efficiency, 9-1 Inactivate, 11-30 Report, 11-25 Results, 9-10 Setup, 5-32 Setup Location, 5-44 Summary Report, 11-28 WIPE TESTS button, 5-33

CAPINTEC, INC.

Wipe Type selecting, 5-45 Wipes Measuring, 9-7, 9-8 Work Area Settings, 5-39

WORK AREA button, 11-27

Υ

YES button, 11-13, 11-19, 11-24, 11-31, 11-35, 11-39, 11-43, 11-48

NEW PRODUCT WARRANTY

Conditions and Limitations

CAPINTEC warrants our products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 24 months after delivery to the original buyer (unless indicated otherwise). Our obligation under this warranty is limited to servicing or adjusting products returned to our factory for that purpose promptly upon any claim under this warranty, provided our examination discloses to our satisfaction that the affected parts were originally defective and have not been subjected to misuse, abuse, mishandling or improper operation. This warranty extends to every part of the product except batteries, fuses, ink, magnetic storage media, toner, transistors, tubes or any other normally consumable item. In no event shall we liable for transportation, installation, adjustment or any other expenses which may arise in connection with such products or their servicing or adjustment.

This warranty is expressly in lieu of any other express or implied warranties, and we make no warranty that the products sold herein are merchantable or are suitable for any particular purpose. The benefits of this warranty shall extend only to the buyer and to none other. We shall have no liability of any nature arising out of the use or application of the product in conformity with this warranty. If the product shall fail to perform in conformity with the warranty made herein, we shall be liable solely for the repair and replacement of the product as provided hereinabove, and shall have no other liability in respect of such failure or performance, or any consequences therefrom, including, without limitation, business impairment or loss, personal injury or property damage.

No agent, employee, or representative of ours has any authority to bind us to any representation or warranty concerning the product sold herein, and unless a representation or warranty made by an agent, employee or representative is specifically included herein, it shall not be enforceable by the buyer. No waiver, alteration or modification of the foregoing conditions shall be valid, unless made in writing and signed by an executive officer of our corporation. This page intentionally left blank.



DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY THE EC DIRECTIVE AND CE MARKING

We, Capintec, Inc. 6 Arrow Road Ramsey, NJ 07466 Phone: 800-631-3826 Fax: 201-825-1336 Capintec, Inc. 620 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238 Phone: 412-963-1988 Fax: 412-963-0610

declare under our sole responsibility that the product CRC[®]-55tW RADIOISOTOPE DOSE CALIBRATOR (including use with Epson Roll and Epson Slip printers) to which this declaration relates is in conformity with the Medical Device Directive 93/42/EEC and the In Vitro Diagnostic Device Directive 90/385/EEC.

This product is in conformity with the following standards or other normative documents following:

1. EN61010-1

2. EN60601-1-2

Certified to Annex V of the Directive 93/42/EEC on Medical Devices Dose Calibrators, Class I with measuring function Certified through Intertek Semko AB, Notified Body MDD CE Mark as shown denotes conformance to the above statement.



The Technical Construction File is maintained at:

 Capintec, Inc.
 Phone: 412-963-1988

 620 Alpha Drive
 Fax: 412-963-0610

 Pittsburgh, PA 15238
 Fax: 412-963-0610

The authorized representative located within the Community is: Atlantico Systems Ltd. 34 Oldfield, Kingston, Galway, Republic of Ireland

Date of issue: 11/21/11

Place of issue: Capintec, Inc. 620 Alpha Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15238

nary Une Dell

Mary Anne Dell, Vice President & General Manager